wau

CATALOGUE

DEVICES 7

AI NEW 9
AKARI 15
ATAMA 21
ELAX 2.0 27
EMI 31
HAZUMI LIGHT 35
HIGE 39
HIGE PRO 43
KARU 47
KINU 53
KIO 57
LED HAND MASK 65
LED MASK 71
LED MASK 2.0 75
LED MASK 3.0 81
LED NECK 2.0 91
LED PATCHES 97
LED SET 101
MAMI 109
MEI1 115
MIGA 119
MIGA BLACK 123
MIGA NEW 129
MIGA PRO 135
MIO2 141
MIRA 145
MORI BLACK 153
MORI 2.0 157
NEO 161
REN 167
SARA 171
UMI 177
VIA GOLD 181
YUKI 187
YUTO + 193
Massage lines diagram 196

ACCESSORIES 197

RENGA 199

WAU

SKINCARE 201

AQUA PURIFYING REGENCY CREAM 203
BODY MOISTURE MASSAGE GEL 207
CAFFEINE BRIGHTENING EYE CREAM 211
CLEANSING BALM 215
COLD & TONED BODY MILK 219
COLD & TONED BODY SCRUB 223
DEEP MOISTURE BODY CREAM 227
IRRIGATOR RINSE + MOUTHWASH 231
MILKY ESSENCE TONER 235
MOISTURE MASSAGE GEL 239
PEPTIDE GOLD-LIFT SERUM 243
PORE CLEANSING GEL 247
THERMAL PROTECTION 249

TRICHO SOLUTION HAIR MASK 253
TRICHO SOLUTION HAIR TONIC 257
TRICHO SOLUTION SCALP GEL 261
UV SHIELD SPF 50+ CREAM 265
VITAMIN C BRIGHTENING SERUM 269

PETIT RA SKINCARE 273

ANTI-AGING CARE MTS SERUM 275
ANTI-AGING CARE STEM CELL 279
LIPO JEUNE 283
O2 DETOX CLEANSING GEL 287
PAD CYPRESS TONIC 291
PAD TIGHTENING PEPTIDE ESSENCE 295
SOS BODY FIT 299
SPICULE EYE CREAM 303

DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS 307

A + E COMPLEX 309
ALPHA LIPOIC ACID 313
ARTHRO ACTIVE 315
B-COMPLEX 319
BIOTIN 323
CHLOROPHYLL 325
CHROMIUM PICOLINATE 327
COENZYME Q10 — 100 MG 331
GINSENG 333
GLUCOSAMINE 337
IRON CHELATE 339
IRON CHELATE BISGLYCINATE 343
KELP SEA IODINE 347
KRILL OIL 351
L-CARNITINE 355
LIPOSOMAL VITAMIN C 357
MAGNESIUM CHELATE + B6 359
MAGNESIUM 4.0 363
MEN'S FORMULA 367
NMN 371
OMEGA-3 + VITAMIN D3 375
OMEGA-3 90% 379
OMEGA-3 60% 383
PROBIOTIC COMPLEX 387
VITAMIN C 391
VITAMIN D3 393
VITAMIN D3 SPRAY 395
WOMEN'S FORMULA 397
ZINC PICOLINATE 401
COLLAGEN 403



DEVICES



AI NEW - EYE CARE MASSAGER

Eye contour care

Smooths fine lines

Reduces puffiness & dark circles

SKIN CONCERNS: Dark circles, expression lines, early signs of ageing, puffiness, dull skin, under-eye bags and crow's feet.

MATERIAL: ABS plastic.

WEIGHT: 94 g.

FUNCTIONS

EMS: Electrical muscle stimulation reaches the muscle layer and stimulates contractions, helping to lift the skin, promote collagen and elastin production, improve firmness and elasticity, and reduce puffiness.

RF: Radiofrequency energy warms the deeper skin layer (dermis) to approximately 40-55 °C, stimulating collagen production and improving firmness. In some cases, heat may also accelerate fat-cell metabolism, for example in the double-chin area. In home-use devices, the skin surface temperature is typically 38-45 °C for safe use.

RED LIGHT: Promotes circulation, has an anti-inflammatory effect, helps reduce swelling and pain, and brightens pigmentation. Suitable for all skin types. Red light penetrates deeper than other light colours and acts on fibroblasts, the cells that produce collagen, helping to rejuvenate the skin and address signs of ageing.

FEATURES

1. Charging stand for convenient storage and charging.
2. One-button operation. Press and hold to switch on, helping prevent accidental activation in transit.
3. Two modes: EMS + red light and RF + red light.
4. Mode indicators: red for RF; blue for EMS.
5. The treatment head is angled specifically for the eye contour area.

OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

1. Press and hold the power button to switch the device on.
2. The device has two modes: RF + red light and EMS + red light. Press the power button to switch modes. The red indicator shows RF + red light; the blue indicator shows EMS + red light.
3. Press and hold the power button to switch the device off.
4. The device switches off automatically after 10 minutes of continuous use.

HOW TO USE

RF + RED LIGHT MODE

1. Press and hold the power button, then select RF + red light (red indicator).
2. Apply conductive massage gel. Place the treatment head against the skin and move slowly along the massage lines over the orbital bone, from the inner to the outer corner of the eye, then outwards from the outer corner. Switch to the other eye every 2 minutes.

NOTE: The radio waves generated by the device heat the dermis. Keep the treatment head moving. Do not hold it on one area of skin, to avoid burns. An audible signal reminds you to move the device every 10 seconds.

EMS + RED LIGHT MODE

1. Press and hold the power button, then select EMS + red light (blue indicator).
2. Apply conductive massage gel. Place the treatment head against the skin and move slowly along the massage lines over the orbital bone or brow bone, from the inner to the outer corner of the eye. Switch to the other eye every 2 minutes.

TREATMENT FREQUENCY AND DURATION

SKIN TYPE / CONCERN	WEEK 1	WEEK 2	WEEK 3	WEEK 4	THEN
UNDER-EYE PUFFINESS / DARK CIRCLES	Evening, before bed. EMS: 5-7 min (3-3.5 min per eye). RF: 5-7 min (3-3.5 min per eye). Every other day.	Evening, before bed. EMS: 5-7 min (3-3.5 min per eye). RF: 5-7 min (3-3.5 min per eye). Every other day.	1-week break (at least 5 days).	Repeat.	2-week course. 1-week break. Repeat the 2-week course. Continue this cycle.
DRY / ATONIC SKIN	Morning. RF: 7 min (3.5 min per eye). EMS: 2-3 min (1.5 min per eye). Once every 3 days.	Morning. RF: 7 min (3.5 min per eye), once every 3 days. EMS: 2-3 min (1.5 min per eye), no more than 3 times a week.	Morning. RF: 7 min (3.5 min per eye), daily. EMS: 2-3 min (1.5 min per eye). The modes may be used separately. No more than 3 times a week.	1-week break.	Repeat the 4-week course over 2 months. Take a 1-month break. Repeat the 4-week course over 2 months.

CONTRAINDICATIONS

1. If you have medical contraindications, consult a dermatologist before use.
2. Do not use if you are sensitive to light.
3. Do not use on cracked skin, open wounds, skin diseases, severe acne, sunburn or skin infections.
4. Do not use on the upper or lower eyelids, the eyeball or the eye's mucous membranes.
5. Do not use on moles, warts, ingrown hairs or irritated skin.
6. Do not share the device: this may cause bacterial cross-contamination and serious infection.

WARNINGS

1. Keep the charging cable dry. Do not immerse the device in water.
2. Do not charge where the device may get wet, such as in a bathroom, shower area or near a swimming pool.
3. Do not throw the device into a fire.
4. Charge only with the cable supplied.
5. To avoid injury, stop using the device if its accessories or charging cable are damaged.
6. If the charging cable is damaged, replace it with an original cable to avoid hazards.
7. Fully charge at least once every 2 months to extend battery life.
8. The device is not intended for children under 12 or people with reduced physical, sensory or mental capabilities, or insufficient experience and knowledge, unless supervised.
9. Do not use a visibly damaged device. Do not attempt to disassemble or repair it yourself: this may cause serious eye or skin injury, electric shock or death.

WARNINGS - CONTINUED

10. Use only as intended and in accordance with these instructions.
11. Recommended temperature for charging, use and storage: 5-35 °C.
12. Do not use if you have had cosmetic procedures within the past 2 weeks, including chemical or mechanical peels, laser resurfacing, fractional laser treatment, mesotherapy, fillers or other facial contouring procedures.

IN THE BOX: Massager, charging stand, USB-C charging cable, storage pouch, cleaning cloth and instructions.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

CHARGING TIME: 2 hours

OPERATING TIME: 40 minutes

SMART TIMER: 10 minutes

RF FREQUENCY: 1 MHz

EMS FREQUENCY: 20 kHz

EMS CURRENT: 166 mA

RED LIGHT WAVELENGTH: 630 nm

WAVEFORM: Symmetrical biphasic rectangular wave

WATER RESISTANCE: IPX4



AKARI - EYE CARE MASSAGER

Lifts the eye contour

Reduces wrinkles

Reduces puffiness

Brightens dark circles

CONCERNS: facial wrinkles (“crow’s feet”), creases in the area around the eyes, loss of elasticity and flabbiness of the skin of the eyelids, dark circles, morning swelling, swelling (“bags” under the eyes), muscle tension and eye fatigue after prolonged work behind the screen.

MATERIALS: ABS plastic, PC plastic, zinc alloy (electrodes).

WEIGHT: 137 g (device), 82 g (charging base).

FUNCTIONS:

RF - Lifting (40-43 °C) - penetrates the deep layers of the skin and gently warms the tissues to 40-43 °C, so that existing collagen fibers are instantly reduced, and fibroblasts begin to actively produce new collagen and elastin. As a result, the skin around the eyes is instantly tightened and compacted, and with regular use, facial wrinkles are smoothed.

EMS (ELECTROMYOSTIMULATION) - EMS acts on the periorbital zone with low-strength pulses (7.52-8.56 mA), causing rhythmic contraction and relaxation of the circular muscle of the eye. This strengthens the muscular frame of the eyelid, lifts the outer corners of the eyes and returns the skin around the eyes tone and elasticity.

Phototherapy (LED) is a method of exposure to light waves of different lengths that penetrate to a certain depth of the skin and are absorbed by cells, triggering natural regeneration processes.

Red spectrum (620-630 nm) triggers skin rejuvenation and regeneration, restoring freshness and a natural glow to the gaze.

Yellow spectrum (587-592 nm) soothes sensitive skin, activates lymphatic drainage and promotes the excretion of stagnant fluid. As a result, swelling decreases, dark circles under the eyes lighten, and the texture of the skin is leveled.

Cooling mode (15 ± 5 ° C) - causes instant narrowing of surface vessels and pores, providing a quick lymphatic drainage and refreshing effect. Cold relieves morning swelling, swelling and “bags” under the eyes, and also soothes the skin.

VIBRATION (11000 rpm) - provides gentle micromassage that relieves spasms and tension in the orbicularis oculi muscle after computer work or reading. The procedure activates blood circulation and lymphatic drainage, improving skin permeability for skincare products.

FEATURES:

1. 3 levels of EMS intensity allow you to choose an individual care program based on the sensitivity of your skin.
2. Memory function: The device automatically stores the last selected EMS intensity level and mode.
3. 3 preset modes in which different methods of exposure complement and reinforce each other for a noticeable effect.
4. The smart timer monitors the exact time of the procedure and automatically turns off the device, preventing overload and overheating of the skin.
5. 5 technologies: RF-lifting, EMS-stimulation, cooling, vibration massage and LED-light (red and yellow) are combined in one compact device to solve all the problems of the periorbital zone.
6. The charging base provides not only aesthetic vertical storage on the toilet table, but also comfortable wireless charging.
7. Simple and intuitive control: only 2 buttons that fit comfortably under your finger.
8. Seamless electrodes: a completely smooth surface for hygienic and delicate sliding without injuring the skin.

OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS:

1. On/off: Press the power button for 1.5 seconds (turning on will be confirmed by a short beep). By default, the device starts in mode 1.
2. Mode switching: briefly press the power button for cyclical selection:
Mode 1: RF + EMS + Red LED light Mode 2: EMS + Vibration (LEDs off) Mode 3: EMS + Cooling + Yellow LED light
3. EMS Intensity Adjustment: Shortly Press the Control button
Intensities for level selection:
Weak (Level 1) - the right segment of the button is illuminated. Middle (Level 2) - the right and bottom segments of the button are illuminated. Strong (Level 3) - the left, right and bottom segments of the button glow.

HOW TO USE:

1. Sensitivity test (mandatory before first use):
Apply the conductive gel to the inside of the forearm and apply the off working surface.
2. Turn on the device and have a full 10-minute session in mode 1. If there is a severe burning sensation, stop the test. Evaluate the skin after 6 hours. If there is no redness and itching, the device is suitable for you. Carry out the procedure: Clean the face and the area around the eyes. If you are wearing contact lenses, remove them before the session.
3. Applying the gel: profusely apply a special contact gel conductor or water-based moisturizing serum to the area around the eyes. The product should not contain oils and acids (AHA, BHA, PHA, retinol, high concentrations of vitamin C).

4. Performing a massage: turn on the massager, select a mode and start smoothly conducting it on the massage lines:
• Upper eyelid: from the inner corner to the outer, moving strictly along the line of the orbital bone under the eyebrow.
• Lower eyelid: smoothly from the inner corner of the eye to the outer orbital bone.
Temples: a gentle circular massage. Important: During the procedure, keep the device moving at all times. Do not hold it in one area to avoid overheating and burns! Do not exceed the 10-minute session limit.
5. Completion: Apply your usual eye cream. Clean the device with a damp, lint-free cloth.

FREQUENCY AND DURATION OF USE:

SKIN TYPE / CONCERN	TIME OF DAY	DURATION & SEQUENCE	FREQUENCY
MORNING PUFFINESS / SWELLING / DARK CIRCLES	MORNING	Mode 3: EMS + Cooling + Yellow LED Light (Care for puffiness and radiance). Duration: 3 minutes.	3-4 times a week
EXPRESSION LINES / CREASES / LOSS OF EYELID FIRMNESS	EVENING	Mode 1: "RF + EMS + Red LED light" (Anti-aging lift) Duration: up to 10 minutes	3-4 times a week
MUSCLE TENSION AND EYE FATIGUE	Evening or as necessary	Mode 2: "EMS + Vibration" (Relaxation and lymphatic drainage) Duration: up to 10 minutes	As needed, generally 3-4 times/week.

CONTRAINDICATIONS:

1. It is forbidden to use directly on the eyeball, on the upper and lower mobile eyelid, mucous membranes of the mouth, nose or genitals.
2. Heart disease, the presence of a pacemaker or other implanted electronic medical devices.
3. the presence of metal implants, pins, gold threads directly in the processing area.
4. Recent eye surgery or medical aesthetic procedures in the periorbital zone.
5. the presence of wounds, abrasions, cracks, eczema, dermatitis, severe forms of acne, burns (including sun) or infections in the treatment area.
6. Allergy to metals or electrical effects, violation of the temperature and tactile sensitivity of the skin.
7. Diseases of the thyroid gland (the device is forbidden to use directly on the thyroid gland) or taking hormonal drugs for its treatment.
8. Pregnancy (use only after consulting a doctor).
9. The period of lactation, menstruation, couperosis (telangiectasia) - use with caution.

10. Persons under 12 years of age (use is allowed only under the supervision of adults).
11. Do not use if the skin undergoes the stage of active healing after cosmetic procedures (peelings, laser grinding, mesotherapy, fillers within the last two weeks).
12. In the presence of dental implants, braces or metal prostheses in the face, focus on your own sensations (if you experience discomfort or a metallic taste in the mouth, stop the procedure).

PRECAUTIONARY MEASURES AND SAFETY RULES:
1. Moisture protection: Keep the charging cable, base and contacts completely dry. Do not immerse them in water and do not charge the device in a moist environment (bathroom). The device has a moisture protection class IPX22 (protection against vertical drops), but it is strictly forbidden to wash it under the tap.
2. Electrical safety: It is forbidden to use a massager while charging. The time of continuous connection of the base to the network during charging should not exceed 24 hours.
3. Careful cleaning: Clean the device only when turned off. It is forbidden to use metal sponges, abrasives, aggressive or flammable liquids (alcohol, gasoline, diluents, acetone).
4. It is forbidden to dry the device with a hairdryer in hot mode.
5. Storage: Store in a dry, cool place at room temperature, avoiding sunlight. For long-term storage without use, charge the device at least once every 3 months to avoid degradation of the battery.
6. Do not throw the device into the fire, avoid falls and physical blows.

IN THE BOX: (1) AKARI massager, (2) charging base, (3) Type-C charging cable, (4) storage bag, (5) instructions for use, (6) napkin.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS:

DIMENSIONS (H X W X D): device - 155×26×28 mm, charging base - 62×55×59 mm

POWER SOURCE: lithium polymer battery

BATTERY CAPACITY: 1000 mAh

RATED OPERATING VOLTAGE: 3,7 V

RATED SUPPLY VOLTAGE: 5 V

POWER: 11 W

SMART TIMER: RF + EMS + Red LED light - 10 minutes EMS + Vibration - 10 minutes EMS + Cooling + Yellow LED light - 3 minutes

CHARGING TIME: ≤ 3 h

MAXIMUM OPERATING TIME (FULL CHARGE): ≥ 40 min

INTENSIVENESS OF EMS:
1 level - 7.52 mA 2 level - 7.92 mA 3 level - 8.56 mA

INTENSIVENESS OF IRRADIATION:
Red LED light - 24.22 mW/cm2 Yellow LED light - 14.47 mW/cm2

VIBRATION SPEED: 11000 revolutions per minute

COOLING TEMPERATURE: 15+/-5 °C

WATER RESISTANCE: IPX22



ATAMA - HAIR GROWTH & SCALP CARE MASSAGER

Strengthens hair roots | Hair growth | Hair density | Improves hair quality | Targets inflammation

CONCERNS: hair loss, thin hair, dry and brittle hair, diseases of the scalp.

MATERIALS: plastic.

WEIGHT: 213,5 g.

FUNCTIONS:

EMS - electrostimulation using low-frequency currents that penetrate deep into the tissues and cause muscle contraction and vascular expansion, improvement of blood and lymph flow, stimulate metabolic processes and oxygen nutrition of the scalp. As a result, the pores are cleaned, the “sleeping” hair follicles are awakened, the process of growth of new hair is started, the quality of hair improves. It can also be noted such an effect of EMS as the normalization of the functioning of the sebaceous glands, which leads to a reduction in hair fat, a decrease in skin itching.

Vibration - there are many nerve endings on the head, their stimulation with vibration massage will reduce stress. Vibration also promotes blood circulation and metabolic processes, so the cells receive more nutrients and oxygen, as a result of which the hair follicles function more actively, hair growth is accelerated.

Phototherapy (red and blue LED light) - LEDs produce the desired wavelength, which, penetrating deep into the skin, triggers energy processes inside the cells. For example, red LED light (630 and 650 nm) re-activates the follicles, which enter the phase of the end of active hair growth. Blue LED light (460 nm), working at the epidermis level, kills bacteria, reduces inflammation and stops the formation of acne on the scalp.

FEATURES:

1. Massage in the form of a comb with a comfortable handle. You will be comfortable to massage yourself for a long time.
2. the ATAMA device has a water resistance level IPX6, it is convenient to care for it after use - rinse the device under a stream of water after use.

3. Special silicone massage cloves: soft and malleable, rotate 360 degrees, providing a comfortable massage, even when the device is turned off.
4. 3 modes with individual setting: EMS (electromyostimulation), LED (phototherapy), vibration. You can combine modes at will, completely turn off any of them, choose the desired intensity of current, light, type of vibration.
5. Clear control: each mode corresponds to a separate button on the handle of the device. You will be able to switch modes during the massage without breaking away from the process.
6. The 2 most effective light phototherapy presented in LED mode. Red LED light mode is represented by red LED light with a wavelength of 630 nm (diodes are located along the perimeter of the comb) and low-level laser light with a wavelength of 650 nm (diodes are located in the center of the massage surface). The wavelengths of this gap prevent hair loss. Blue LED light mode with a wavelength of 460 nm (diodes are located only along the perimeter of the comb, diodes in the center of the massager do not light up blue) is used to treat superficial conditions of the scalp.

OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Press the on/off button to turn the device on.
2. Configuration of regimes
• On/off button (on control/EMS) Press and hold (1.2 seconds) switches on the device (when turned on, emits 1 audible signal) and EMS mode (level 1), with 1 light bulb on the indicator. A short press activates the 2nd level of the EMS mode, while 2 lights will light up on the indicator, the next short press is the 3rd level of the EMS mode, while 3 lights will light up on the indicator. Repeated pressing will completely turn off EMS mode, three light bulbs on the indicator will flicker at the same time. With prolonged pressing (1.2 seconds), the working device will emit 2 sound signals and turn off.
Wave button (Vibration control) The first short press includes a constant vibration mode. The second is the mode of pulsating vibration. The third one turns off the vibration mode. Switching modes is accompanied by a short sound signal.
Sun button (light control) The first short press includes a laser therapy mode (red LED light). After the second press, the color will change to blue. The third press turns off the LED mode. Switching modes is accompanied by a short sound signal.
3. After 10 minutes of continuous use, the device will switch off automatically without going to standby mode.

HOW TO USE:

MASSAGING THE CROWN OF THE HEAD:

1. Move in circular motions clockwise in the crown area.
2. Massage of one area should take 1-2 minutes.

FOR CARRYING OUT MASSAGE OF OTHER PARTS OF THE HEAD:

1. Move in the direction of hair growth from the face to the back of the head as if combing your hair.
2. You can also spiral or zigzag.
3. All movements in one area are repeated 3-5 times.
4. The recommended total duration of massage is 10-15 minutes.

FREQUENCY AND DURATION OF USE:

SKIN TYPE / CONCERN	TIME OF DAY	DURATION AND SEQUENCE	FREQUENCY	COURSE
OILY SCALP	Morning, after washing, on damp hair	EMS: level 1 - 5 min; level 2 - 3 min; level 3 (max) - 2 min. Use all three levels in sequence, increasing gradually. LED: blue light - 5 min; red light - 2 min. Use the modes in this order, not simultaneously.	Weeks 1-2: 3 times a week. Week 3: 5 times a week. Week 4: break.	2 months. Take a 1-month break, then repeat the 2-month course. Minimum total programme: 6 months. Two courses per year.

SKIN TYPE / CONCERN	FIRST 10 DAYS	NEXT 10 DAYS	NEXT 2-3 MONTHS	NEXT MONTH	THEN
HAIR LOSS / THINNING	Vibration: 10 min after applying a nourishing serum (optional). LED red light: 5 min. Use in this order, not simultaneously. Daily.	Vibration: 10 min after applying a nourishing serum (optional). LED red light: 5 min. Use in this order, not simultaneously. Every other day.	Vibration: 10 min after applying a nourishing serum (optional). EMS, low and medium levels: 2-5 min. LED red light: 7 min. Use in this order, not simultaneously. 3-4 times a week.	Break.	Repeat the 10-10-3 programme for 5-6 months. Take a 1-month break. Maintenance: 1 month of use followed by a 3-month break.

SKIN TYPE / CONCERN	TIME OF DAY	DURATION AND SEQUENCE	FREQUENCY	COURSE
DANDRUFF / FLAKING (without scalp disease)	Any time of day, after washing, on damp hair	LED: blue light - 3 min; red light - 7 min. Vibration: 3 min. Use in this order, not simultaneously. SEPARATELY, independently of hair washing: EMS, medium level - 3-4 min.	LED: daily. Vibration: 3 times a week. EMS: 2 times a week.	LED + vibration: 4 weeks, then a 1-week break. Repeat over 1 month. Further repetition is not required, as the course is continued until the problem is resolved. EMS: 4 weeks, then a 1-week break. Repeat over 1 month.

CONTRAINDICATIONS:
Use with caution:
• people in a state of alcoholic intoxication, during menstruation and during lactation;
• in the presence of telangiectasia;
• in the presence of a temporary filling or during dental treatment;
• Allergy to metal;
• at elevated temperature and hypertension;
• in the presence of plastic operations on the scalp, inflammation of the skin and itching.

WARNINGS:
1. Do not use near places with metal prostheses (eye apples, inner ear, bone and joint areas).
2. It is forbidden to use in places with pathologies of veins or arteries, as well as in the presence of thrombophlebitis or problems with blood clotting.
3. Avoid physical exposure.
4. Use the device only in accordance with the user's manual.
5. It is forbidden to disassemble, maintain and upgrade the product.
6. Please keep the appliance in a dry and clean place.
7. Do not store the device in places with high / low ambient temperature, as well as near sources of open fire.
8. Remove the plug from the socket after charging is completed.
9. Keep the device away from children.

IN THE BOX: (1) massager, (2) storage bag, (3) napkin,
4. USB-C cable for charging, 5) instruction.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS:

CHARGING TIME: 3 h

OPERATING TIME: 2 h

SMART TIMER: 10 min

MODES:
1. EMS - 1 level 31 mA, 2 level 43 mA, 3 level 78 mA
2. Phototherapy - red LED light (wavelength 630 nm), laser light (wavelength 650 nm), blue LED light (wavelength 460 nm)
3. Vibration - 6500 revolutions per minute

EMS FREQUENCY: 9,51 kHz

WAVEFORM: biphasic symmetrical waveform

WATER RESISTANCE: IPX6



ELAX 2.0 - RELAXING EYE MASSAGE MASK

Relieves eye fatigue

Reduces headaches

Helps with insomnia

Relaxation

Circle of problems: general fatigue and fatigue of the eyes, headache, migraines, difficulty falling asleep, prolonged work at the computer.

MATERIALS: Modal, Lycra.

WEIGHT: 111 g.

FUNCTIONS:
Heat - improves blood circulation, removing tension from the eyes. Vibration - effectively relaxes the muscles around the eyes, helps to restore normal inflow and outflow of lymph, helps to eliminate general fatigue and eye strain. COLD COMPRESS - allows you to get rid of swelling around the eyes and cheekbones, narrowing blood vessels. Exposure to cold reduces blood flow and contributes to the outflow of excess fluid. 3D mask does not press on the eyes and eyelashes, provides a tight fit to the face and protects against light penetration, which allows you to use the device as a sleep mask.

FEATURES:
1. 4 use cases (heating, vibration, heating + vibration, cold compress liner).
2. The mask is light, when used, it does not press on the eyes.
3. 3 levels of heating to select a comfortable temperature and 3 levels of vibration to set the optimal strength of the massage.
4. The mask has an anatomical 3D shape, with a recess for the eyes and notches for the nose and bridge of the nose for maximum comfort.

OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS:
1. Connect the control panel to the mask. Note: the charge indicator lights up white when the connection between the mask and control panel is weak.
2. With a long press (2 seconds) on the vibration switch or temperature button, turn on the massager. The light indicator of the charge level will light up.
3. Vibration mode and heating mode operate independently of each other. Choose the mode you want.
4. The vibration mode has 3 levels of vibration. The massager starts with a low vibration level, emitting 1 sound signal. When switching levels 2 sound signals will mean 2 vibration level, 3 signals - 3 level.

5. The heating mode has 3 temperature levels. The massager starts with a low heat level, emitting 1 beep. When switching levels, 2 audible signals will mean the average heating level, and 3 audible signals the maximum heat level.
6. The massager has a smart timer, the device will turn off after 15 minutes of operation. Vibration and heating modes work independently of each other, their smart timer runs separately for each mode. When the vibration level or temperature is switched, the smart timer does not start again.
7. To turn off the device, press the on/off button of the vibration or heating mode and hold for 2 seconds.

HOW TO USE:
1. Connect the control panel to the mask.
2. Put the mask over your eyes, turn it on.
3. Enable vibration/heating or both at once.
4. Adjust the level of temperature and heating.
5. Enjoy a massage for 15 minutes.
6. If you want to use a cold compress, place the liner in the refrigerator for 10 minutes in advance. Put it in the mask, not including the device.

FREQUENCY OF USE:
Daily use is allowed.

DURATION OF APPLICATION:
It's unlimited.

CONTRAINDICATIONS:
1. People who are insensitive to thermal effects on the skin, people with elevated body temperature and suffering from a cold should consult a doctor before using the device.
2. It is not recommended to use the device:
in the presence of thrombosis, severe aneurysm, acute venous aneurysm, all types of dermatitis, skin infections, since the use of the device can lead to deterioration;
people who are unable to express their will or use the product themselves;
• children under 14 years of age.
3. discontinue use of the product if vomiting, seizures or other physical reactions occur.

WARNINGS:
1. Store the product in an inaccessible place for children and infants.
2. The product is intended for persons over 12 years of age.
3. Keep the control panel, charging cable and charging connector dry.
4. Do not spray chemical liquids such as perfume and deodorants on the surface of the mask.
5. Do not bend, pull or tie the eye mask and charging cable to avoid damage.
6. Persons with eye diseases or allergies, persons with acute reactions to hot compresses are recommended to consult a doctor before using.

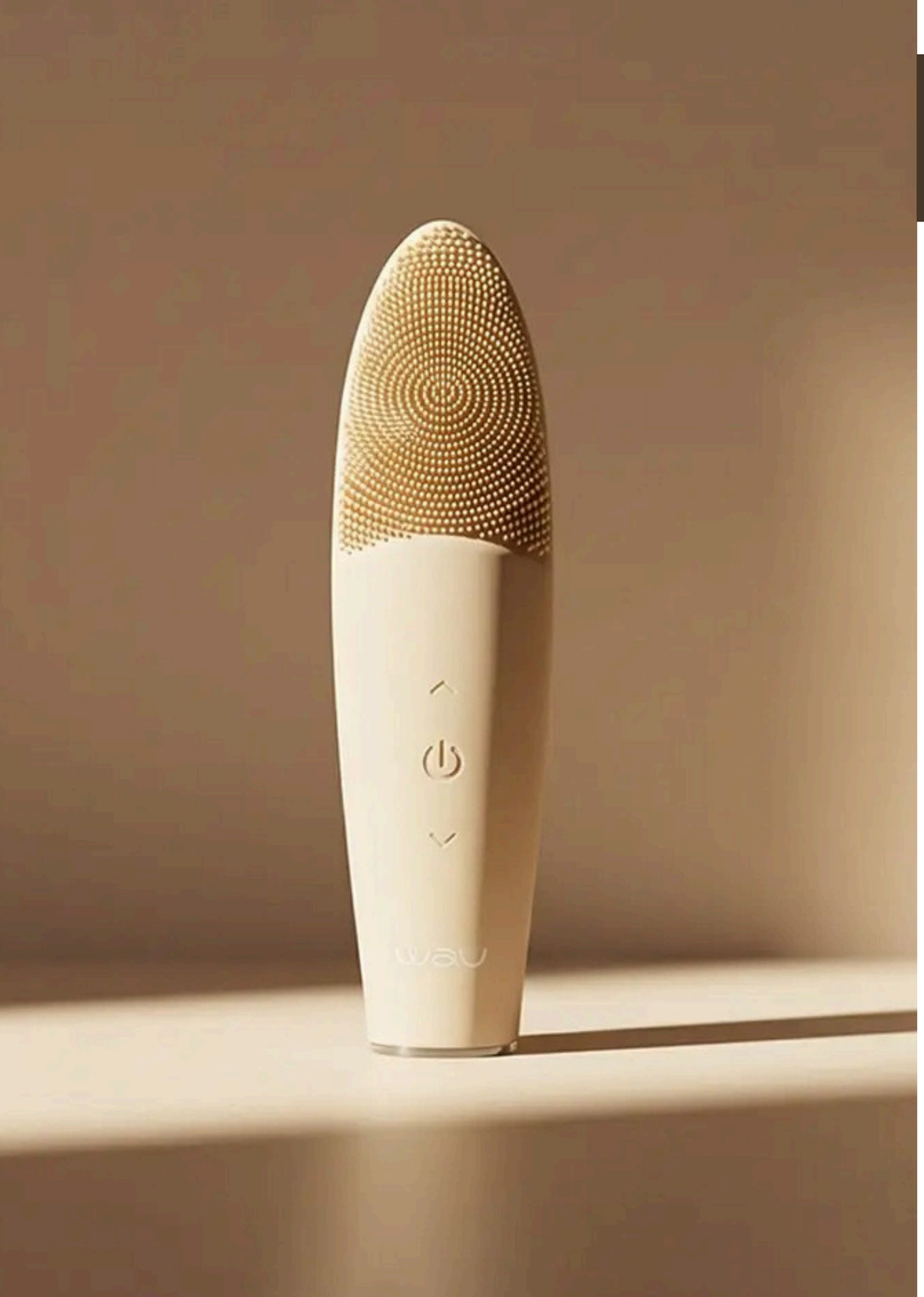
IN THE BOX: (1) mask, (2) cold compress liner, (3) USB-Type C charging cable, (4) storage bag, (5) instruction.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS:
CHARGING TIME: 1 hour

OPERATING TIME: 75 minutes high temperature 60 minutes in medium temperature 45 minutes in low temperature mode

SMART TIMER: 15 min
VIBRATION SPEED: Low level - 3000 revolutions per minute • Average level - 4000 revolutions per minute • High level - 5000 revolutions per minute

TEMPERATURE SETTINGS: • Low temperature - 40-45 °C • Average temperature - 45-50 °C • High temperature - 50-55 °C



EMI - SILICONE FACIAL CLEANSING & MASSAGE BRUSH

Cleanses skin

Lifting effect

Reduces swelling

Improves complexion

Circle of problems: clogged, dilated pores, high levels of subcutaneous sebum, swelling.

MATERIALS: silicone.

WEIGHT: 97 g.

FUNCTIONS:
The massager works on the principle of high-frequency (sound) vibrations, the power of which can be adjusted independently. Sound wave (high-frequency vibration) triggers a rapid oscillation of bristles, which make sweeping movements. Thus, the brush cleanses the skin of the face, as the accumulated effect aligns the tone and cleanses the pores.

Vibration, as well as the side with ribbed faces, allows for a soft massage, restoring blood circulation, smoothing small wrinkles.

Warm mode allows you to open the pores and deeply cleanse the skin. In addition, the effect of heat activates blood circulation, accelerates metabolic processes in the skin and promotes the absorption of useful ingredients of cosmetics.

FEATURES:
1. The unique shape of the device in the form of a phalanx of the finger and an elastic, bendable head will allow you to thoroughly, effectively and freely clean all areas of the face of contaminants and makeup.
2. The brush is made of food silicone, and cleansing with it will be delicate and will suit even the most sensitive skin.
3. Magnetic-induction charging base on the suction cup will allow you to conveniently place your massager brush on the mirror or on the wall in your bathroom, simplify the storage and charging process of the device.
4. 8 adjustable vibration levels.

OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS:
1. With a long press on the on/off button, turn the device on.
2. The brush has 2 modes: continuous vibration mode with heating and wave vibration mode. At the first turn on, the controlled vibration mode with heating is automatically started.

3. In continuous vibration mode with heating, 8 vibration levels are available. Adjust the vibration level with the help of speed up/down buttons.
4. To switch to wave vibration mode, press the on/off button again.
5. Repeated pressing on the on/off button will turn off the device.
6. The brush has a memory function: when re-enabled, the device will start in the last mode used.

HOW TO USE:

FOR BASIC CLEANING
1. Moisturize your face with water.
2. Apply the washing agent to the brush.
3. Enable the device in continuous vibration mode with heating.
4. Form foam with a brush, leaning it against the wrist of your hand.
5. Place the head of the brush on your face, massage it for cleansing. Move from the bottom (from the chin) up (to the line of hair growth on the forehead) along massage lines.
6. After finishing, remove the residues of the cosmetic from the face and brush with water.

FOR THE DEEP CLEANING OF THE T-ZONE
1. Moisturize your face with water.
2. Apply the washing agent to the brush.
3. Enable the device in wave vibration mode.
4. Form foam with a brush, leaning it against the wrist of your hand.
5. Place the head of the brush on the face, massage the areas of the T-zone. Move from the bottom (from the chin) up (to the line of hair growth on the forehead) along massage lines.
6. After finishing, remove the residues of the cosmetic from the face and brush with water.

FOR MASSAGE
1. Apply your cosmetic product, such as cream / serum / gel (it is important to take a moisturizer) on your face.
2. Turn on the device, choose a comfortable mode for you.
3. With the reverse side of the brush, massage the face, moving from the bottom (from the chin) up (to the hairline on the forehead) along the massage lines.

FREQUENCY AND DURATION OF USE:

SKIN TYPE / CONCERN	TIME OF DAY	DURATION AND SEQUENCE	FREQUENCY	COURSE
ACNE / INFLAMMATION	Morning preferred	Wave vibration: 5 min. Do not use heating.	Daily	Ongoing
DRY SKIN / LOSS OF TONE	Morning	Continuous vibration with heating: 3-5 min, cheeks and chin only. Wave vibration: 3-5 min. Both modes may be used in one session, but continuous vibration with heating is allowed only every other day. Do not use both modes every day.	Continuous vibration with heating: every other day. Wave vibration: daily.	Ongoing
BLACKHEADS (without inflammation)	Any time of day	Continuous vibration with heat: 5-7 min. T-zone: forehead, nose and chin.	Daily	Ongoing
HEATED MASSAGE (without inflammation)	Any time of day	Continuous vibration with heat: 5-7 min.	2-3 times a week	Ongoing

CONTRAINDICATIONS:

1. Do not use the device with severe swelling of the skin, immediately after surgery, with sunburn or damage to the skin.
2. It is not recommended to use the device for persons with severe inflammation or swelling around the eyes.
3. Do not use a device with an easily soluble cleanser or silicone-based creams, a product with granules (scrabs) or peeling agents.
4. Individual use of the brush is recommended.

WARNINGS:

1. Before using the device, please remove the watch, glasses, false eyelashes, contact lenses.
2. If the device is damaged, do not use it.
3. Do not use the device for too long on the same area of skin.
4. keep the device away from high temperatures.
5. Do not immerse the device completely in water.

IN THE BOX: (1) brush, (2) charging base, (3) DC-USB charging cable, (4) instruction.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS:

CHARGING TIME: 5 h

OPERATING TIME: 60 min

SMART TIMER: 5 min

HEATING TEMPERATURE: 55 ± 5 °C

VIBRATION: 7500 revolutions per minute

WATER RESISTANCE: IPX7



HAZUMI LIGHT - PERCUSSION MASSAGER

Relieves muscle tension

Improves circulation

Improves muscle tone

Anti-cellulite effect

CONCERNS: pain, tension and muscle fatigue after intense physical exertion.

MATERIALS: ABS plastic, rubber.

WEIGHT: 230 g.

FUNCTIONS:
Percussion massager creates shock-posterous vibration - fast short pulses, the frequency and intensity of which depend on the chosen speed. The wave from vibration under the influence of shock force penetrates to a depth of several centimeters into the soft tissues of the body. Percussor pulses “relax” muscles, flush lymph fluid and venous blood from inflamed muscles, break down adhesions, ease pain, reduce tension, increase the range of motion of this part of the body and provide gentle muscle stretching. As a result, muscles and connective tissues are repaired more quickly.

FEATURES:
1. HAZUMI Light - It is a lightweight mini massager with more compact dimensions than that of HAZUMI, which makes the massage process even more comfortable.
2. 4 replaceable nozzles in the kit for the study of all muscle groups.
3. 5 levels of intensity to choose the most comfortable speed of strokes, adjusting it on different muscle groups, for different nozzles.
4. Smart timer (10 minutes) allows you to relax during the massage, the device will turn off automatically after the expiration of the procedure time.

OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS:
1. Make sure the device is charged.
2. Install the massage head you need into the device.
3. With a long press of the power button, start the device.
4. Upon activation of the massage pistol automatically sets 1 intensity level.
5. To switch the intensity level, briefly press the button. In total, the device provides 5 speeds. At the first, 1 indicator burns, with each subsequent increase in the intensity level, another indicator lights up, at 5 speeds all 5 indicators burn.

6. To turn off the massager, press and hold the power button.

HOW TO USE:
1. Install 1 of 4 nozzles depending on which area of the body you want to work out.
• Round head is recommended for use for massage of large groups of muscles, hips, calf muscles, buttocks and abdomen.
• U-shaped head is used for massage of the shoulders, forearm, spine.
• Conical head (bullet) is designed for deep massage of tendons, soles of feet, palms, hands, trigger points.
A flat head is used to massage the whole body, relax and restore soft tissues and sensitive muscle groups.
2. With a short press on the power button, set 1 of 5 intensity levels.
Level 1: This speed will help to warm up the muscles at the beginning of the massage, used to activate the muscles.
• Level 2. Intensity, at which the study of deep and inaccessible muscles and fascia begins (the connective membrane of the muscles that ensures our movement).
• Level 3. Vibration of this frequency enhances muscle tone, mobility and flexibility of muscle tissue. Tensioned and pinched muscles return to the ability to contract, be in good shape and work properly.
• Level 4. This level of exposure relieves tension and pain in the muscles and fascia, relaxes, normalizes blood circulation and saturates tissues with oxygen.
• Level 5. The intensity of 3000 revolutions per minute allows for acupressure, works out severe muscle tightness and spasms. Massage therapists do not recommend using the device at maximum speeds. A high level of exposure is suitable for users with developed muscles - professional weightlifters, bodybuilders and powerlifters.
3. Apply a massage gun to your body. Arrange the massager so that the nozzle touches the skin slightly above the muscle.
4. Adjust the pressure and force with which you apply the device to the body. It is not recommended to press or especially persistently press the massager on the body.
5. Slowly lead the nozzle along the body / muscle in directions upwards downwards, in painful points you can linger a little longer.
6. The time of exposure to one area depends on the effect you want to achieve. To relieve tension and bring the muscles into tone, 15-60 seconds are enough, to remove the point clip on it you should stop for 30 seconds.
7. The total time of the massage is 10 minutes, after which time the massager will stop automatically.

FREQUENCY OF USE:
Daily use is allowed.

DURATION OF APPLICATION:
It's unlimited.

CONTRAINDICATIONS:
1. It is forbidden to use a massage gun on the front and lateral surface of the neck (there is a danger of damaging the carotid arteries).
2. It is forbidden to use a massager on the face, in the head and heart.
3. It is not recommended to use a massager for inflammatory processes, bone fractures, muscle sprains, ligaments.

WARNINGS:
1. Do not use the device in a humid environment.
2. Do not use the product when taking a bath or shower.

IN THE BOX: (1) percussion massager, (2) U-shaped head, (3) round head,
4. conical head, 5) flat head, 6) USB-C charging cable,
7. the lace, 8) the storage bag, 9) the instruction.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS:
CHARGING TIME: 2 hours WORK TIME: Depends on the pressure and the level at which you are working
• 1 level to 4 hours
Level 5 to 2.5 hours Smart Timer: 10 minutes
VIBRATION SPEED:
• Level 1 - 1800 revolutions per minute
Level 2 - 2100 revolutions per minute
• Level 3 - 2400 revolutions per minute
Level 4 - 2700 revolutions per minute
• Level 5 - 3000 revolutions per minute



HIGE - COMPACT ELECTRIC SHAVER

Beard care | Clean shave | Removes unwanted hair

CONCERNS: Excessive facial vegetation.

MATERIALS: metal.

WEIGHT: 140 g.

FUNCTIONS:
HIGE - This is a rotary razor that has 2 razor heads. The head is a disk with holes under which the blades rotate. They rotate in a circle, they are driven by an electric motor. When shaving, the hairs fall into the holes, where the blades, spinning under the grates at high revs from 2600 to 2900 vibrations per minute, completely cut the bristles. This type of razor is considered the most effective, but can cause irritation of sensitive skin.

FEATURES:
1. Compact - the electric razor weighs only 140 g and has optimal dimensions of 66x52x28 mm.
2. No need to connect the razor to the socket. HIGE - It's a battery razor. From one charge, you can use the razor autonomously for up to 55 minutes.
3. IPX7 moisture protection level, thanks to which HIGE can be used for both dry and wet shaving.
4. HIGE is equipped with 2 floating heads. They repeat the contour of the face when moving, direct the blades at the right angle and will help to more effectively cope with shaving inaccessible places.
5. The presence of a miniature display, with which the control of the razor will be easy and enjoyable:
The display displays the time of use, charging level, mode of operation, as well as the locking status.
6. There is a lock function. you will be sure that the razor will not turn on in the luggage / bag / pocket.

OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS:
1. Activation of the razor device is activated by a brief press on the on/off button. After pressing the button, all the indicators on the display light up alternately from bottom to top. After 0.2 seconds, all indicators are simultaneously extinguished, the display will display only the remaining operating time from the current battery level. For example: 58 minutes left.
2. The device provides 2 modes of operation: low speed mode and high speed mode. To switch the mode, press and hold the on/off button for 1 second. When switching from low speed to high speed

The speed indicator will appear on the display (in the lower left corner of the display). When switching from high speed to low indicator goes out. The device has a memory function: when turned on, it will work at the speed at which you last finished using it.
3. A short press on the on/off button during operation of the device will put it on pause. In this case, the display will display the time of operation of the device in the current session of use. For example: 15 seconds are used.
4. Turn off the device To turn off the device, press and hold the on/off button for more than 1 second.
5. Protection against accidental activation: the shaver has a travel lock that prevents it from switching on in luggage if the on/off button is pressed accidentally. To activate this function, press and hold the on/off button on the switched-off device for 3 seconds. The display will alternately display the numbers 1-2-3, and the lock icon (in the lower right corner of the display) will blink 3 times, after which the device will turn off and go into lock mode. To remove the lock, press and hold the on/off button for 3 seconds. On the display, the numbers 3-2-1 will be alternately displayed, and the lock icon (in the lower right corner of the display) will blink 3 times, after which the lock will be removed, and the device will start working at the speed saved during the last use. When the lock is enabled, it is possible to charge the device, after its completion, the lock is removed.

HOW TO USE:
1. Enable the device with a brief press of the on/off button.
2. Slow circular movements with medium pressure move on the face in areas of hair growth (dry shaving is considered more effective).
3. For shaving in hard-to-reach places, for example, on the jaw, neck and in the cleavage area, it is recommended to move against the direction of hair growth.
4. Upon completion of the procedure, turn off the device and clean.
5. A slight irritation on the skin during the first few uses is considered normal.

FREQUENCY OF USE:
It is recommended to use the razor regularly (at least 3 times a week) for 3 weeks so that the skin adapts to the use of the device as quickly as possible.

DURATION OF APPLICATION:
The term of use of a set of blades is 2 years, however, in order to avoid reducing the quality of shaving, we recommend changing them every 6 months.

CONTRAINDICATIONS:
Do not use an electric razor on damaged or irritated skin, in areas with open wounds.

WARNINGS:
1. Improper use of the product can cause damage to the razor head, do not press the razor too much. This razor is only for shaving the face, please do not use it to shave hair on the head or other parts of the body.

2. Before using, check the integrity of the razor head:
If it is damaged, do not use the device.
3. Do not disassemble the case to replace the battery. Do not modify or repair the product yourself.
4. Do not pull the charging cable when connecting / disconnecting the charging cable from the adapter. To avoid damage to the charging cable, do not wrap it around the product.
5. Do not leave the device unattended for a long time. The maximum charging time should not exceed 24 hours. In order to avoid injuries when charging this product, keep it away from water sources.
6. Inside the product is a battery, please do not throw the device into the fire, do not charge, use or store at high temperatures. Please charge, use and store the razor at temperatures between 5°C and 35°C.
7. Do not insert foreign objects into the product.
8. The razor is intended for the personal use of one person.
9. If you are travelling with a razor, make sure that lock mode is activated during transportation.
10. The use of the product by persons who do not have full legal capacity shall take place under supervision.

IN THE BOX: 1) electric razor, 2) USB-C cable for charging, 3) instruction,
4. an oil bottle for lubricating the blades, 5) a brush for cleaning the device,
6. leather storage case.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS:

CHARGING TIME: 66 min

OPERATING TIME: 60 min

SMART TIMER: no

BLADE ROTATION SPEED: Low - 2600 ± 200 revolutions per minute • high - 2900 ± 200 revolutions per minute

WATER RESISTANCE: IPX7



HIGE PRO - 6-IN-1 TRIMMER

At-home hair & beard care

Removes unwanted facial & body hair

CONCERNS: Adjust hair length, unwanted hair.

MATERIALS: metal, stainless steel, plastic.

WEIGHT: 200 g.

FUNCTIONS:
HIGE Pro - This is a universal self-care device. Due to the presence of 6 nozzles in the kit, it easily copes with any kind of shaving and haircut. The main principle of work is that the hair is cut not by one blade, but by the interaction of two elements: a static (lower) blade and a mobile (upper) blade. The lower blade is motionless and snugly attached to the skin. Its teeth direct and “capture” the hairs, holding them in an upright position. The top blade is connected to the rotary motor eccentric. It makes rapid movements left-right on the surface of the lower blade. So the sharp edge of the upper blade cuts the hair, pressing it to the sharp edge of the lower.

FEATURES:
1. The presence of 6 nozzles for different types of shaving.
2. The presence of 4 comb nozzles for adjusting the length of the shaving.
3. Availability of a convenient stand for the device itself and all the main nozzles.
4. Professional blades with a rotational speed of 7000 revolutions per minute.
5. Level of moisture protection - IPX6 (the device can be used on wet skin).
6. No need to connect the razor to the socket. HIGE Pro - It's a battery razor. The battery life is 200 minutes, which ensures long-term use without the need for constant charging.

OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS:
1. To turn the device on or off, briefly press the on/off button. When the device is turned on, the line on the display moves smoothly, and then burns constantly.
2. Change of nozzles
• The device has a magnetic mechanism for attaching metal nozzles. In order to fix the nozzle on the body of the device, bring it to the place of attachment, after which the magnets will fix it. To remove the nozzle, pull it up and disconnect it from the body of the device.

• Crest nozzles are used on top of a standard nozzle to adjust the length of hair when cutting. To install them, you need to hook the comb on the upper part of the metal nozzle, and then press on the lower part of the comb before clicking so that it lies close to the surface of the metal nozzle. To remove the comb nozzle, pull up the tongue located in the lower part of it. Note: Before changing the nozzle, make sure the device is switched off. During the change of nozzles, keep the razor body with your hands away from the on/off button so as not to accidentally turn on the device.

HOW TO USE:
Included with the device are 6 nozzles for various needs:
1. Haircut (for this, 2 nozzles are suitable):
standard hair trimming nozzle and body hair shaving nozzle) Fix the comb nozzle on the device. If you are using a trimmer for the first time, start with a maximum length nozzle (12 mm). Turn on the device and apply the flat part of the nozzle to the skin. Slowly swipe the nozzle over the hair. Repeat movements in different directions as needed. Note: if during the haircut on the crest accumulated hair, turn off the device and clean the nozzle.
2. Shaving the beard / mustache Place the nozzle of the device at the edge of the beard / mustache line and gently lower it on the skin. Movements in different directions trim the desired areas in the face and neck. Note: if you decorate the edges of the beard / mustache, do a edging on the back of the head, etc., remove the comb nozzle of the trimmer. To form a clear line, you can also use a special nozzle for edging a beard and mustache.
3. Shaving with a mesh nozzle Shaver Hold the device so that the nozzle slightly touches your face at an angle of 45 degrees. Exercise shaving with short touches. Stretch your skin with your free hand. This will help the hair stand up straight, which will make it easier to shave. Note: This nozzle was designed to shave individual areas around the beard/mustache. It is not designed for a full-fledged shaving.
4. Shaving with a nozzle for cutting hair in the nose and ears After installing the nozzle, carefully insert it into the ear or nostril. Carefully insert and remove the device from your ear or nostrils. During the shaving, turn the nozzle. Note: Do not insert the nozzle too deep into the ear or nostril (no more than 6 mm).
5. Shaving with a figure shaving nozzle This nozzle is used to cut lines and patterns. After installing the nozzle, place it at the place where you outlined the beginning of the pattern, turn on the razor and begin to form a pattern. Don't put too much pressure on the nozzle. Note: For best results, use a pre-prepared stencil.

FREQUENCY OF USE:
Daily use is allowed.

DURATION OF APPLICATION:
It's unlimited.

WARNINGS:
1. Never leave the device on charge unattended.
2. Keep the charging cable away from heat sources.
3. Do not allow water to enter the charging cable.
4. Do not insert or remove the plug from the socket with wet hands.
5. Do not use a damaged charging cable.
6. Charge, use and store the device at temperatures between 15 °C and 35 °C.
7. When cleaning, always turn off the device.
8. Store the product in a place that is not accessible to children.

IN THE BOX: (1) trimmer, (2) standard hair clipping nozzle,
3. a shaving nozzle on the body, 4) a net shaving nozzle for clean shaving,
5. beard and mustache nozzle, 6) nose and ear hair nozzle,
7) patterned-shaving attachment, 8) 4 comb attachments (3/6/9/12 mm), 9) USB-C charging cable, 10) oil bottle, 11) cleaning brush, 12) stand, 13) comb.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS:

CHARGING TIME: 2 h

OPERATING TIME: 200 min

SMART TIMER: no

BLADE ROTATION SPEED: 7000 revolutions per minute

WATER RESISTANCE: IPX6



KARU - HAIR MULTISTYLER

Fast drying

Effective styling

Frizz control

CONCERNS: wet hair, shapeless styling after natural drying of hair, excessive fluffiness and electrification of hair.

MATERIALS: Aluminum alloy, plastic.

WEIGHT: 318 g.

FUNCTIONS:

3 Air Flow Speeds and 4 Temperature Levels allow you to choose a drying mode that is comfortable for you. The cold air mode will help to easily fix the laying.

With FOUR ATTACHMENTS for gentle drying, smoothing hair, creating volume and curls, you can achieve professional styling at home every day.

The effect of COANDA will allow you to easily create unique images without harm to hair and unnecessary movements, the strand itself will be attracted to the styler.

The function of ionization saturates the air with negative ions, which allows you to remove static electricity.

FEATURES:
1. Power styler KARU - 1200 watts. A styler with this level of power can be considered professional. This technical indicator will allow you to dry your hair with a more powerful flow of air, and heating will occur faster.
2. The brushless motor (BLDC) reduces noise and vibration.
3. The Coanda effect is an aerodynamic phenomenon that creates vortex flows that attract and twist hair onto a nozzle. KARU Styler uses a unique proprietary technology to reproduce the Coanda effect. Parts of the nozzle are not superimposed and do not cross each other, which allows you to evenly distribute the strand along the nozzle, which means that all hair will be equally susceptible to heat treatment, the curl will curl and retain the given shape for a long time.
4. For hair styling on both sides of the head, only 1 nozzle is required. Both the nozzle for curls, and the nozzle for smoothing hair are equipped with a built-in airflow switch. You do not need to change the nozzle, just change the direction of the flow, for this you need to turn the upper tip of the nozzle in the direction in which you want to direct the air flow.

5. Temperature control. The heating element of the KARU Styler is equipped with an NTC temperature sensor - this means that when the temperature exceeds 80 °C and the exit or air inlet openings are blocked, the heating level will be automatically reduced by 35%. When the temperature drops to a minimum of 73 °C, the heating element will return to its standard operating mode. This technology will protect your hair from overheating and overdrying.
6. The KARU styler features an ionization function (ions are produced by an ion generator). It is she who will achieve smoothness of hair, remove fluffiness and electrification.
7. The device has a memory function, i.e. when turned on, the styler will start working in the same mode in which you completed its use the previous time.

OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS:
1. Installation/removal of the nozzle To fix the nozzle on the device, gently insert it into the slots located in the socket for installing nozzles, and slightly turn clockwise before clicking. To remove the nozzle, pull down the button on the back of the device and, holding the button in the lower position, disconnect the nozzle, slightly rotating it counterclockwise.
2. Enable the device Fix the nozzle you need on the body of the device, connect the styler to the socket and transfer the on/off button to the upper position. The device has a memory function, i.e. when turned on, the styler will start working in the same mode in which you completed its use the previous time.
3. Selection of airflow velocity
The device provides 3 speed modes:
Low speed (blue indicator): 75000 ± 5000 rpm;
Average speed (light green indicator): 85000 ± 5000 rpm;
High speed (bright green indicator): 105000 ± 5000 rpm. The modes are switched by pressing the airflow speed selection button. By default, the device will start operating in low speed mode. The order of switching modes of speeds of blown air: low -> medium -> high -> medium -> low.
4. Temperature selection
The device provides 4 temperature regimes:
High temperature (red indicator): 95 °C ± 10 °C;
Average temperature (yellow indicator): 80 °C ± 10 °C;
Low temperature (green indicator): 60 °C ± 10 °C;
• Cold air (indicator goes out): 25 °C ± 10 °C. Modes are switched by pressing the temperature select button. By default, the device will start operating in low temperature mode. The order of switching temperature regimes: low temperature -> average temperature -> high temperature -> average temperature -> low temperature -> cold air.
5. At the end of hair styling, turn off the device, transferring the on / off button to the lower position. Wait until the device is completely cooled, then remove the nozzle and remove the plug from the socket.

HOW TO USE:
Included with the device has 4 nozzles:

Used for pre-drying before laying, for further styling the hair does not need to dry completely, they should remain slightly moist. To protect the hair from damage when heated, apply a thermal protection agent, then dry the hair in the usual way, directing the flow of air from the hair roots to the tips.

NASADKA BRASHING is used to create root volume and waves. To avoid entanglement of the hair, do not wind the strand on the brashing, as on the buffalo or curlers. Divide your hair into strands. Bring the brashing as close as possible to the roots and lower a strand of hair on it, fix this position for 5-7 seconds to create a volume. To create waves, slide the nozzle along the strand, moving from the roots to the tips of the hair. When you feel that the tips of your hair are about to slip out, swipe the brashing around your axis several times. Repeat these steps until you achieve the desired result.

A 38 mm cylindrical nozzle is used to create curls. The nozzle allows you to change the direction of the air flow to choose the direction of the curl. To do this, turn the top tip of the nozzle in the desired direction. Divide your hair into strands. Bring the nozzle to the tips of one of the strands. Thanks to the Coanda effect, the styler himself will pull the hair and twist it on the nozzle. After the tips are screwed on the nozzle, gradually move it towards the roots of the hair, without rotating the styler. Fix the styler in the upper position for about 15 seconds, then carefully remove the curled strand from the nozzle.

Nasadka for stroking hair is used to smooth furry hair. The nozzle allows you to change the direction of the air flow for a more convenient installation. To do this, turn the top tip of the nozzle in the desired direction. Dry the hair in the usual way, then place the nozzle at the roots so that the hair lies on the surface with holes for air out. Adjust the direction of the airflow. Move the entire length of the hair from the roots to the tips, simulating combing.

FREQUENCY OF USE:
Daily use is allowed.

DURATION OF APPLICATION:
It's unlimited.

WARNINGS:
1. When styling, remember that the styler elements heat up when used, so do not use flammable products on the hair, and also make sure that the device is not too close to the skin of the head, face, ears and neck.
2. After unpacking, make sure that the styler is intact, complete with all parts, as shown in the illustration, and has no signs of damage. Before use, remove all labels, tags, etc. from the device.

3. The device is not suitable for use in a bath or shower. The styler should not come into contact with water, other liquids, splashes and steam.
4. If the appliance is used in the bathroom, remove the plug from the socket immediately after use, as the proximity of the water poses a danger even to the switched off appliance.
5. Do not use the device with wet hands. Do not expose the appliance to moisture, weather conditions (rain, sun, etc.) or extreme temperatures.
6. Do not pull the network cord or the device itself to remove the plug from the socket. Do not pull or lift the device by the power cord. If the power cable is damaged, it must be replaced at the maintenance center.
7. Do not leave the appliance unattended while it is connected to the power grid. Always disconnect the appliance from the power grid before cleaning or maintenance, and when the appliance is not in use.
8. Keep the device in an inaccessible place for children. This device can be used by children aged 8 years and older only under the supervision of adults.
9. If the appliance is defective or does not work properly, stop using it immediately. For repairs, contact the maintenance center.
10. Do not use a styler if it has been dropped or if it shows visible signs of damage.
11. Do not use the device on animals, wigs and hairstyles made of synthetic materials.
12. Use the device only with original accessories.

IN THE BOX: (1) styler, (2) hair dryer nozzle, (3) brashing nozzle, (4) curl nozzle,
5. hair smoothing nozzle, 6) storage bag, 7) hairpin (2 pcs),
8. instruction.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS:

MOTOR SPEED: 105000 ± 5000 revolutions per minute

Speed: 13 litres per second

AIRFLOW SPEED:
Low speed: 75000 ± 5000 revolutions per minute
• Average speed: 85000 ± 5000 revolutions per minute
High speed - 105000 ± 5000 revolutions per minute

TEMPERATURE SETTINGS: • High temperature - 95 °C ± 10 °C • Average temperature - 80 °C ± 10 °C • Low temperature - 60 °C ± 10 °C • Cold air - 25 °C ± 10 °C



KINU - CORDLESS HAIR STRAIGHTENER

Straightens hair | Styles & shapes hair | Gentle treatment

Frizz control | Preserves healthy hair shine

CONCERNS:

RELATED: problems with styling outside the house, hair damage due to high temperature and uneven heating of plates, the risk of dryness and brittleness of hair, the inconvenience of wired devices, the lack of temperature adjustment for different types of hair, the complexity of creating different styling, the risk of overheating, bulkiness and heavy weight of standard straighteners, the complexity of transportation and storage.

Associated with the type of hair: porous hair, hard hair, curly hair, wavy hair, capricious and difficult to fold hair.

MATERIALS: ABS plastic, PC plastic.

WEIGHT: 380 g (straightener), 243 g (charging station).

FUNCTIONS:

Hair straightening - the heated plates soften keratin bonds in the hair. The strand is held between the plates and straightened; the bonds cool in a new, straight position.

Coating - warm plates set the hair in the right direction. Heat makes the hair more malleable, and the shape is fixed during cooling - due to a temporary change in hydrogen bonds in the structure of the hair.

Hair modeling - the creation of curls, waves or volume occurs due to a combination of heating and mechanical action (rotation, tension, bending of the strand). The hair takes the form of a heated plate or tool movement and is fixed after cooling.

FEATURES:

1. Wireless.
2. Charging in two ways: through the Type-C cable and through the charging base.
3. 4 temperature conditions.
4. Sparing ceramic plates.
5. Heat control.
6. Battery lock function for safe transportation.
7. function of remembering the latest settings.
8. Extended equipment with a large set of accessories.
9. Digital display.

OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS:
1. Unlock the device Before starting use, move the lock switch up to the "unlocked" position.
Warning: The device cannot be turned on while it is locked.
2. Turn on power Press and hold the power button for 2 seconds. Dynamic illumination will light up, signaling the inclusion of the device.
3. Switch off power Press and hold the power button for 2 seconds.
4. For safety and charge saving, the device automatically shuts down after 30 minutes of inactivity.
5. To adjust the temperature, use the “+” and “–” buttons. Four heating levels are available: 150, 180, 200 and 220 degrees. Choose the right temperature regimen depending on the type and condition of your hair. During heating, the selected level will flash. Once the device reaches a set temperature, the indicator will stop flashing and remain on.

HOW TO USE:
1. Make sure your hair is clean, dry and thoroughly combed. It is not recommended to use a straightener on wet or wet hair.
2. Turn on the device Unlock the straightener by shifting the switch to the "Unlock" position. Press and hold the power button for 2 seconds before the dynamic backlight is turned on.
3. Temperature selection
Select the appropriate temperature with the + / – buttons:
150 degrees for thin, damaged or discolored hair
180-200 degrees for normal hair
220 degrees for thick, hard or curly hair. The temperature indicator will flash during heating and will start to be illuminated continuously when a given temperature is reached.
4. Hair straightening
• Divide your hair into small strands.
Place the strand between the ceramic plates and close them.
• Carefully swipe the straightener from the roots to the tips.
Do not stay in one area for more than 3 seconds to avoid overheating your hair.
5. Hair twisting
Take a small strand of hair and squeeze it between the ceramic plates.
• Turn the straightener around your axis to twist the strand in the desired direction.
Slowly swipe the device from the roots to the tips, holding the strand in the swirling position for several seconds.
• After the formation of curls, carefully dissolve the strands and, if necessary, fix the styling with hair varnish.

6. After completing the installation, press and hold the power button for 2 seconds to turn off the device. If necessary, connect the device to the charging base for recharging.

WARNINGS:
1. Before using, carefully read the instructions for use.
2. Do not use the device on wet or wet hair and do not apply near water (for example, in the bathroom or near the sink) to avoid electric shock.
3. Do not touch heated ceramic plates while working - this can cause burns.
4. Do not leave the device unattended when switched on.
5. Do not use the appliance if it is damaged or has visible defects in the body, cord or charging base.
6. Keep the device and charger away from children and pets.
7. Do not use the device near flammable materials.
8. Do not attempt to repair the device yourself. All repair work should be performed only by a qualified specialist.
9. In case of malfunctions, immediately disconnect the device from power.
10. Use only original accessories and chargers recommended by the manufacturer.
11. While charging, make sure that the contacts and inside of the charging base are clean and dry.
12. Do not immerse the device in water or wash it under a stream of water.
13. disable the device after use and before cleaning

IN THE BOX: 1) wireless hair straightener, 2) charging base,
3. Type-C charging cable, (4) protective silicone cap, (5) hair band,
6. cleaning wipe, (7) heat-resistant mat, 8) clips (2 pcs), 9) instructions, 10) bags.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS:

Covering Plates: Ceramics

DIMENSIONS: 303x38x42 mm (straightener) 105x105x159 mm (charging station)

POWER: 47 W

VOLTAGE: 7,2 V

TEMPERATURE SETTINGS: 150 °C, 180 °C, 200 °C, 220 °C

OPERATING TIME (FULL CHARGE): 40 minutes

CHARGING TIME: 1,5-2 h

HEATING PLATE DIMENSIONS: 25×100 mm



KIO - EMS BODY MASSAGER

Body contouring

Targets skin laxity & cellulite

Maintains body skin firmness & elasticity

CONCERNS: excess weight (local fat deposits), cellulite, swelling, sagging and flabby skin, stretch marks, visible signs of aging, pigmentation.

MATERIALS: ABS plastic.

WEIGHT: body - 128 g. • body with an EMS nozzle - 224 g. • body with an RF nozzle - 221 g.

FUNCTIONS:
In the KIO body massager, functions are presented in accordance with specialized nozzles: EMS and RF&LED.

EMS OR ELECTROMYOSTIMULATION is a procedure for stimulating muscles and nerve endings by exposing them to impulse current with specified characteristics. EMS mimics autogenous electrical impulses, which with the help of electrodes reach nerve and muscle fibers, contributing to their contraction. Thus, the skin is strengthened, its elasticity increases. Exposure to electric current on muscle tissue not only causes its contraction, but contributes to the improvement of local blood circulation and lymphatic drainage. This enhances the nutrition of tissues and contributes to the rapid removal of metabolic products: the breakdown of fats and the removal of toxins from the body, which is the main driving force for the correction of the figure and in the fight against cellulite. Regular use of EMS massager by improving blood circulation and lymph will prevent venous disorders and relieve swelling.

RF - LIFTING is a procedure in which the deep layers of tissues are heated with the help of high-frequency current. The electrical impulse, bypassing the epidermis, increases the temperature in the dermis and subcutaneous fat, which leads to collagen synthesis. Blood circulation improves, the metabolism of fat cells accelerates. As a result of the procedure, the skin properties are significantly improved - elasticity, elasticity and turgor increase, it is noticeably tightened. Radiofrequency pulses can reduce the volume of adipose tissue, but the main function of RF lifting is to tighten the skin.

Within the framework of phototherapy, each color corresponds to a certain wavelength in the visible light spectrum. By acting on the skin at different depths, light is absorbed by skin receptors, activating natural processes inside the cell and causing a certain skin reaction. Having the longest wavelength (in KIO 630 ± 20 nm), red LED light penetrates the skin deeper than all the types of light presented. It acts on fibroblasts, which stimulates the production of collagen and thereby the regeneration of the skin. As a result of therapy with red LED light, the firmness and elasticity of the skin increases, the skin tightens, and external signs of skin aging, such as wrinkles and pigmentation, decrease.

FEATURES:

1. Compact ergonomic shape, thanks to which the device is comfortable in the hand.
2. Massager combines 3 effective technologies: EMS, RF, LED.
3. In the set 2 specialized magnetic nozzles for each of the modes:
EMS nozzle with 4 large spherical metal electrodes and RF&LED nozzle with electrodes in the form of small balls and rings, as well as LEDs.
4. Enlarged working surface of the device allows you to immediately act on fairly large areas of the body.
5. Control 1 button: on/off and intensity switching.

OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS:

1. The body massager has 2 magnetic nozzles: a nozzle with large balls to work in EMS mode and a nozzle with a ring and small balls to work in RF&LED mode. Install the nozzle in the body of the device: for this, insert the nozzle in the recess on the body of the device.
2. After installing the nozzle with a long press (2 seconds) on the on/off button, turn on the massager. Depending on the nozzle selected, the EMS or RF&LED mode will start, the impact intensity indicator will light up.
3. In both EMS and RF&LED mode, there are 3 intensity levels. To switch the level, press the intensity level switch button again. The light indicator gradually fills up as the level of force increases. After reaching the maximum level when repeatedly pressing the level switching button, the device automatically moves to the minimum level of impact intensity. Note that only the RF intensity level changes in RF&LED mode, the LED remains constant.
4. The massager has a smart timer, the device will turn off after 5 minutes of operation
5. To turn off the device, press the on/off button and hold for 2 seconds.
6. In order to remove the nozzle, take the device with one hand, take the side "ears" on the massage head with the second hand. With force pull the nozzle on yourself, take it out of the body of the device.

HOW TO USE:

GENERAL RECOMMENDATIONS:

1. Use a massager on clean skin, remove excess oil and any contaminants from the body.
2. If your contact gel or care product is absorbed into the skin during the massage, apply it again to ensure free movement (slip) of the massager and increase the effectiveness of the effect. When moving around in different parts of the body, apply a contact gel to the skin of the area of the body in which you plan to work.

before the massage.
3. The KIO massager is equipped with a motion sensor. During use, be sure to move the device over the skin. If you leave the device in one place without movement for a long time, it will stop working. After the resumption of movement, the device will start working again.
4. Please avoid repetitive movements in the same area for a long time, please do not hold the massager still in a particular area. Different people have different pain thresholds and skin sensitivity: Holding the device without moving on a specific area can lead to minor burns. During use, do not stay in one place longer than 2-3 seconds.
5. The sensitivity of the skin and the effectiveness of the device are individual characteristics that vary depending on the person and the area of exposure.

EMS MODE:

1. Apply on the skin contact gel conductor or your care product on a water-based gel-like structure, this will ensure better conductivity of currents for maximum results.
2. Set the nozzle according to the mode you want to use.
3. Turn on the device, for the first application, select the initial intensity level of the EMS.
4. To massage the waist, hold the device on the sides, moving from the periphery to the center for 5 minutes.
5. To massage the legs, hold the device on the thigh / shin, moving in the upward direction for 5 minutes.
6. For hand massage, hold the device on the shoulder from the elbow to the shoulder joint for 5 minutes.
7. For abdominal massage, move the device upside down in a zigzag, avoiding the navel area for 5 minutes.
8. During massage, be sure to apply enough pressure to ensure full contact of the electrode surface with the skin.
9. After the procedure is completed, turn off the device, remove and clean the nozzle. Leave the contact gel or care product on the skin until completely absorbed, after which cleanse the skin.

RF MODE:

1. Apply on the skin contact gel conductor or your care product on a water-based gel-like structure, this will ensure better conductivity of currents for maximum results.
2. Set the nozzle according to the mode you want to use.
3. Turn on the device, for the first application, select the initial intensity level of RF&LED.
4. Select the area of exposure and perform the massage movements listed below. The basis of RF function is heating the skin to stimulate collagen regeneration and subcutaneous fat metabolism. If the heating temperature you feel insufficient, reduce the speed of slipping, if the temperature opposite is too high, increase the speed of movement so that the temperature feels comfortable.
5. Using sliding movements, move in the direction of the skin texture for 5 minutes.
6. Glide horizontally for 5 minutes.
7. Circular movements move clockwise for 5 minutes.
8. Repeat circular motions counterclockwise for 5 minutes.

9. After the procedure is completed, turn off the device, remove and clean the nozzle. Leave the contact gel or care product on the skin until completely absorbed, after which cleanse the skin.

SKIN TYPE / CONCERN	TIME OF DAY	DURATION AND SEQUENCE	FREQUENCY	COURSE
SWELLING / POOR LYMPH FLOW / MUSCLE WEAKNESS	Morning	EMS: abdomen and waist - 10-15 min; thighs and buttocks - 15-20 min. Total session: up to 40 min. Start at minimum intensity and increase gradually according to comfort and skin condition. Muscle contractions should be felt, without pain.	Initial course: 3-4 times a week for 6-8 weeks. Maintenance: 1-2 times a week.	Initial course: 6-8 weeks. Then take a 1-2 month break to allow skin to recover and avoid adaptation to constant stimulation. Maintenance: ongoing.
SKIN FIRMING / SMOOTHING STRETCH MARKS	Evening	RF & LED: abdomen and waist - 10-15 min; thighs and buttocks - 15-20 min. Total session: up to 40 min. Increase RF intensity within comfortable limits. Skin should feel warm, without overheating.	Initial course: 2-3 times a week for 6-8 weeks. Maintenance: once a week; once every 10-14 days is also acceptable.	
COMBINED TREATMENT	EMS in the morning and RF & LED in the evening, or a combined session in the afternoon	EMS + RF & LED. Abdomen and waist: EMS 10-15 min, RF & LED 10-15 min. Thighs: EMS 10-15 min per leg, RF & LED 15-20 min per leg. Buttocks: EMS 15 min, RF & LED 15 min. In a combined session, use different modes for different areas: EMS for thighs/buttocks, RF & LED for abdomen/waist.	EMS: 3 times a week. RF & LED: twice a week.	

CONTRAINDICATIONS:

1. It is forbidden to use the device:
• persons suffering from arrhythmia or any other heart disease, persons with pacemakers. persons with permanent metal implants or piercings in the area of use of the device.
• Allergy sufferers, as well as people with diabetes, lupus erythematosus, porphyria, congestive heart disease, blood clotting disorders or autoimmune diseases (for example, HIV or AIDS).
• Persons with unidentified skin lesions.
• People undergoing radiotherapy or chemotherapy. This device is suitable for use on stretch marks caused by obesity or pregnancy. However, this device is not used to treat scars.
Persons whose skin in the present or recent past was treated with alpha hydroacids (AHA), beta hydroacids (BHA), locally isotretinoin or azelaic acid.
Persons taking any form of Roaccutane for the past 6 months.
Persons taking photosensitizing drugs or other medications prescribed by a doctor. Please, before using a massager, read the instructions for the use of your medicine. If the instructions indicate that a drug may cause photoallergic or phototoxic reactions, or if it is indicated to avoid exposure to sunlight, please do not use this device.
People taking anticoagulant drugs, including high doses of aspirin. It is recommended to use a massager only a week after the end of treatment.
2. Do not use the device on the face, neck, chest, genital area and on areas of the body that have undergone plastic surgery within the last 3 months.
3. Do not use the device in LED therapy mode if your skin is sensitive to light, prone to rashes, allergic reactions.
4. Do not use the device in LED therapy if there are infections, eczema, burns, inflammation of the hair follicles, open wounds, bruises, herpes simplex, skin lesions or hematomas in the area of massager use.
5. Do not point into the eyes or look at the light source in this massager.
6. Do not attempt to disassemble, repair or modify the device. Do not use this device for any purpose other than those specified in this instruction manual.

WARNINGS:

1. Keep it out of the reach of children.
2. Use this device carefully in accordance with these recommendations. Failure to comply with the instructions may cause undesirable consequences.
3. Do not use this device with flammable cosmetics.
4. Do not use this device on the area around the eyes.
5. Before using the device, check it for damage. If the massager is not working properly, broken or damaged, do not use it.
6. Conduct a sensitivity test 24 hours before the first use of the device. Apply a small amount of contact gel to the inside of your forearm to make sure that neither the care product nor the massager causes a skin reaction.

7. Keep the USB-C charging cable and the charger connector dry. Do not use the appliance while charging.
8. Be careful when using your contact gel or care product, oil and acid in the composition of cosmetics can damage the coating of the device.
9. Before use, consult a doctor, stop using if you feel discomfort or experience any adverse reaction, if you have allergies, skin diseases, dermatitis, etc.

IN THE BOX: (1) device housing, (2) EMS nozzle, (3) RF&LED nozzle,
4. charging cable, 5) storage bag, 6) instruction.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS:

CHARGING TIME: 3 h

OPERATING TIME: 60 min

SMART TIMER: 5 min

CURRENT: RF+LED: • Intensity 1: 975 ± 50 mA • Intensity 2: 990 ± 50 mA • Intensity 3: 1005 ± 50 mA. EMS: • Intensity 1: 30 ± 10 mA • Intensity 2: 41 ± 10 mA • Intensity 3: 52 ± 10 mA. FREQUENCY: • RF mode 2M Hz ± 0.2M Hz • EMS mode (with a variable frequency cycle) 78.5Hz ±10%, 18.5Hz ±10%

WAVEFORM: rectangular waveform

WATER RESISTANCE: IPX6



LED HAND MASK - HAND PHOTOTHERAPY MASK

4 light spectra | Smooths wrinkles | Reduces pigmentation | Balances skin oiliness | Improves firmness

CONCERNS: age-related changes in the skin of the hands, loss of elasticity and flabbiness, age-related pigmentation, problem skin (acne, inflammation).

MATERIALS: silicone, ABS plastic.

WEIGHT: 326 g.

FUNCTIONS:

Phototherapy (LED) is a method of exposure to light waves of different lengths that penetrate to a certain depth of the skin and are absorbed by cells, triggering natural regeneration processes.

Red LED light (630 nm) - stimulates metabolic processes in cells, promotes deep recovery, improves the texture of the skin and brightens pigment spots.

Blue LED light (415 nm): normalizes the balance of oily skin, promotes careful cleansing and soothes it.

Near Infrared (NIR) (830 nm): penetrates deep tissue layers, accelerates cell renewal, increases elasticity and tightens the skin of the hands.

Mixed (Red + Blue) (630 + 415 nm): combines the power of the two spectra for powerful anti-aging, cleansing and restoring effects.

FEATURES:

1. Automatic and manual control: use the ready-made 15-minute automatic cycle with changing colours, or select 1 manual mode with a single light for 10 minutes.
2. Smart timer: the device automatically turns off after the session (15 minutes in auto mode, 10 minutes in manual), which guarantees safe use.
3. 106 LEDs: provide a powerful and uniform coating of the entire surface of the hands, forearms and wrists.
4. Ergonomics and safety: the mask is made of food silicone and is easily fixed on the hand with comfortable straps on Velcro.
5. Wireless control: the battery capacity of 1500 mAh allows up to 40 minutes of continuous care without being tied to the socket.
6. The near-infrared (NIR) spectrum allows rejuvenation processes to be initiated in the deepest layers of the dermis, which are not available for conventional cosmetics and standard phototherapy.

OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS:
1. fasten the belts for fastening on the mask: put the right and left straps into the corresponding holes on the sides of the mask and fix them on the Velcro.
2. Put the mask on your hand and fasten the left strap on your right.
3. Briefly press the on/off button on the remote controller. The mask will automatically turn on manually in red LED light.
4. With the Mode Switch button (AUTO/MANUAL), select the mode you want:
Automatic or manual. Near the selected mode, the light diode A or M will light up.
5. Manual mode (M): With the help of short presses of the power button, select the desired light (1 red, 2 blue, 3 near-infrared, 4 mixed). The smart timer is valid for 10 minutes.
6. Automatic mode (A): Modes will change independently: 5 minutes red, 4 minutes blue, 3 minutes near-infrared, 3 minutes mixed. The total session time is 15 minutes.
7. To force the device to turn off for a long time, press the "on / off" button.

HOW TO USE:
1. Sensitivity test Important: before the first procedure, a sensitivity test should be performed. Place the device on the inside of your forearm. Turn on the mask and have a minimum of 10 minutes. If you feel heat or discomfort, stop using immediately. After completing the test, wait at least 6 hours. If the skin is red and / or itchy, then the device is not suitable for you.
2. At the end of the sensitivity test, clean the skin of the hand, do not apply care products.
3. Put the mask on your hand and lock the straps.
4. Select the desired mode (automatic or manual) and perform the procedure.
5. It is not recommended to exceed the timer of use.
6. After the session, it is recommended to apply care, moisturizers to consolidate the result.

FREQUENCY AND DURATION OF USE:
To achieve a visible effect, it is recommended to use LED HAND MASK for at least 4 weeks. 1st week: Every 3 days for 10-15 minutes. 2nd and 3rd week: Every 2 days for 10-15 minutes. 4th week: Every day for 10-15 minutes.

Protocol "Deep Anti-age and Lifting"

MODE	PHASE	TIME	LIGHT	RATIONALE
MANUAL	1st session	10 min	Near Infrared (NIR)	Deeply warms tissues, accelerates cellular metabolism and prepares the dermis for renewal.
	2nd session	10 min	Red LED light.	Powerfully stimulates collagen production

Further sessions are alternated according to the frequency and duration of use of LED HAND MASK.

Detox and Antibacterial Care Protocol

MODE	PHASE	TIME	LIGHT	RATIONALE
MANUAL	1st session	10 min	Blue LED light.	Destroys the bacterial environment, normalizes fat content and calms irritated areas
	2nd session	10 min	Mixed light	Powerfully stimulates collagen production

Further sessions are alternated according to the frequency and duration of use of LED HAND MASK.

Universal Rejuvenation Protocol. Use automatic mode without additional settings: it guides the skin through all stages, from collagen production to deep infrared stimulation.

CONTRAINDICATIONS:
1. Increased light sensitivity: it is forbidden to use the device for diseases that cause hypersensitivity to light (for example, lupus erythematosus, photodermatosis).
2. Medications and cosmetics: do not use a mask if you are taking medications or applying light-sensitivity products (retinoids, certain antibiotics, citrus essential oils).
3. Skin damage: the mask should not be used in areas with open wounds, ulcers, deep cracks, fresh postoperative sutures or if there are signs of severe inflammation.
4. Pregnancy and lactation: the use of a mask during these periods is possible only after mandatory consultation with a doctor.
5. Intolerance of the procedure: the device is not suitable for you if, after a mandatory preliminary test on the forearm, the skin turns red or begins to itch.

PRECAUTIONS:
1. Mandatory test: Before the first application, always carry out a sensitivity test on the inside of the forearm.
2. Deterioration of health: Stop using immediately if you experience heat, discomfort, or general deterioration during the session.
3. Vision protection: during operation of the device do not look directly at the LEDs on.
4. Electrical safety: It is strictly forbidden to use a mask while charging. Before starting the procedure, be sure to turn off the power cable.
5. Moisture protection: The device is not waterproof. It is forbidden to use it in the bathroom and near the water, touch with wet hands, immerse in water or wash under a stream of water.
6. Careful handling: Do not bend the mask too much, do not squeeze it or put heavy objects on top, as this can damage internal flexible chips and LEDs.
7. Temperature: Do not use or store the mask near heaters, open flames, under direct sunlight or in a car in hot weather
8. Cleaning: The mask can only be cleaned after it is completely switched off and disconnected from the power grid.
9. Repair and modification: it is forbidden to use a damaged mask, as well as to disassemble or modify the device yourself - this will lead to an electric shock and void the warranty.

10. Purpose: Use the mask only for its intended purpose and in accordance with the instructions.

IN THE BOX: (1) mask, (2) anchorage belts, (3) Dual Type-C charging cable,
4. instructions for use, (5) storage bags.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS:
DIMENSIONS (H X W X D): 385x185x52 mm. POWER SOURCE: lithium-ion battery. OPERATING VOLTAGE: 3.7 V. POWER: 5 W. BATTERY CAPACITY: 1500 mAh. SUPPLY VOLTAGE: 5 V. SMART TIMER: 15 minutes (automatic mode), 10 minutes (manual mode). CHARGING TIME: 1.5 hours. MAXIMUM CONTINUOUS OPERATING TIME: 40 minutes. LED COUNT: 106 lamps.
LENGTH OF WAVES:
• red - 630 nm
• Blue - 415 nm
Near infrared (NIR) - 830 nm
• mixed (red + blue) - 630 + 415 nm
INTENSIVENESS OF IRRADIATION:
• red: 4.9 mW/cm2
• blue - 28 mW/cm2
Near-infrared (NIR) - 10.1 mW/cm2
• mixed (red + blue) - 15 mW/cm2



LED MASK - AT-HOME PHOTOTHERAPY MASK

Reduces pigmentation

Improves complexion

Improves skin firmness

Smooths wrinkles

CONCERNS: signs of skin aging, photoaging, manifestation of pigmentation and hyperpigmentation, acne, postacne, couperosis, rosacea and other vascular lesions.

MATERIALS: ABS plastic, silicone.

WEIGHT: 215 g.

FUNCTIONS:

Red LED light - This light penetrates the skin deeper than the other colors of the visible spectrum. It acts on fibroblasts (cells that synthesize collagen), thereby promoting skin rejuvenation and fighting signs of aging.

Blue LED light has the lowest penetration depth and operates at the level of the epidermis. Porphyrins (pigments in the human body) are able to absorb blue LED light and release singlet oxygen molecules, killing acne bacteria that live on the surface of the skin. Thus blue LED light disinfects, reduces inflammatory formations, fights acne.

Yellow LED light - penetrates the skin deep enough to promote the production of collagen, due to which it smooths wrinkles. Under the influence of yellow LED light on cellular processes, lymphatic vessels are activated, drainage and lymph flow improve. Thus, swelling decreases, toxins are removed from the body. In addition, yellow LED light has a calming and anti-inflammatory effect on the skin.

Mixed light - the combination of red and blue colors allows you to combine their functionality, so mixed light is considered the most effective when working with inflammation: acne and postacne. Blue LED light due to more superficial penetration fights skin diseases associated with the upper outer layer of the skin - the epidermis. On the other hand, red LED light has a significant effect on the production of sebum, which in combination gives high efficiency in the fight against skin diseases.

FEATURES:

1. The mask is equipped with adjustable straps for fastening.
2. Built-in eye protectors protect against direct light entering the eye.

3. The food silicone mask is safe to use.
4. Compact remote allows portable use of the mask.
5. Automatic and manual control modes.

OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS:
1. Before the first use of the mask, conduct a "Sensitivity Test" according to the instructions.
2. On the remote, press and hold the on/off button for 1 second to turn on the mask. After switching on, the red LED light function and manual control mode will be activated. Next to the switching button will light up an indicator with the letter M (Manual - manual control mode).
3. If the mask requires charging, read the section of the Charging instructions and note that the mask does not work during charging.
4. Press the on/off button again, the mask will switch to blue LED light mode.
5. Press the on/off button for the third time, the yellow LED light mode will start.
6. Press the power button for the fourth time, the mixed mode of phototherapy will be activated.
7. To switch the mask to automatic mode (Auto - automatic light switching mode), click on the switching button.
8. In automatic mode, 5 minutes is the red LED light mode, 3 minutes blue LED light, 4 minutes yellow LED light and then 3 minutes mixed.
9. To turn off the mask, press the on/off button.

HOW TO USE:
1. Cleanse the skin before applying the mask.
2. Put on a mask, make sure that the treads are tightly attached to the eyes.
3. Set up manual or automatic control mode at your discretion.
4. In manual mode, select the desired color of LED light therapy.
5. Note that when you switch mode in the case of manual control, the 10-minute smart timer starts again. However, it is strongly recommended not to use the mask for longer than 15 minutes.
6. Enjoy the phototherapy procedure at home.

FREQUENCY AND DURATION OF USE:

SKIN TYPE / CONCERN	TIME OF DAY	DURATION AND SEQUENCE	FREQUENCY	COURSE
ACNE / INFLAMMATION	Evening	Blue light: 7 min. Red light: 3 min. Yellow light: 5 min.	Every other day	Ongoing
FINE LINES / AGE-RELATED CHANGES	Evening	Blue light: 2 min. Red light: 7 min. Mixed light: 5 min.	2-3 times a week	Ongoing
VISIBLE VESSELS / COUPEROSE / SENSITIVE SKIN	Evening	Blue light: 2 min. Red light: 2 min. Yellow light: 2 min. Mixed light: 5 min.	2-3 times a week	Ongoing

SKIN TYPE / CONCERN	TIME OF DAY	DURATION AND SEQUENCE	FREQUENCY	COURSE
PIGMENTATION / UNEVEN SKIN TONE	Evening	Red light: 6 min. Yellow light: 4 min. Mixed light: 5 min.	2-3 times a week	Ongoing

CONTRAINDICATIONS:
1. discontinue use in case of discomfort or any side effect.

WARNINGS:
1. The device is intended for home use only.
2. Do not use the mask while charging.
3. Do not allow water to enter the surface or inside the housing of the device.
4. Do not use the appliance near an open heat source.
5. During cleaning and maintenance of the device, turn off the power.

IN THE BOX: (1) face mask, (2) control panel, (3) DC-USB charge wire,
4. fastening straps, (5) eye treads, (6) instruction.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS:

CHARGING TIME: 3-4 h

OPERATING TIME: 40-45 min

SMART TIMER: 15 minutes (automatic mode), 10 minutes (manual mode)

MODES:
- Red LED light - wavelength of 630 nm
- Blue LED light - wavelength 490 nm
- Yellow LED light - wavelength of 590 nm
- mixed light

DETAILED POWER (INTENSIVENESS OF IRRADIATION):
- red LED light: 2.4041 mW/cm2
- blue LED light - 8.6094 mW/cm2

Yellow LED light - 1.2704 mW/cm2
- mixed light - 7.4833 mW/cm2

DOSE OF ENERGY (ENERGY INTENSITY) 15-MINUTE SESSION:
- red LED light - 2.1637 J/cm2
- blue LED light - 7.7485 J/cm2
- yellow LED light - 1.1434 J/cm2
- mixed light - 6.7350 J/cm2

WATER RESISTANCE: IP22



LED MASK 2.0 - REJUVENATING PHOTOTHERAPY MASK

Reduces pigmentation

Improves complexion

Improves skin firmness

Smooths wrinkles

CONCERNS: visible signs of skin aging, photoaging, manifestation of pigmentation and hyperpigmentation, acne, postacne, couperosis, rosacea and other vascular lesions.

MATERIALS: silicone, ABS plastic.

WEIGHT: 380 g.

FUNCTIONS:
LED MASK is based on the principle of LED light therapy. LED lamps are built into the mask device, each of which is programmed to emit light of a certain color. Each color corresponds to a specific wavelength in the visible light spectrum. By acting on the skin at different depths, light is absorbed by skin receptors, activating natural processes inside the cell and causing a certain skin reaction.

Red LED light, having the largest wavelength, red LED light penetrates the skin deeper than all the lights presented. It acts on fibroblasts, which stimulates the production of collagen and thereby the regeneration of the skin. As a result of therapy with red LED light, wound healing is accelerated, the skin is tightened, external signs of skin aging such as wrinkles decrease.

Blue LED light has the shortest wavelength of all the colors of the visible spectrum. It works at the level of the epidermis, having an antimicrobial effect. Porphyrins (pigments in our body) are able to absorb blue LED light and release singlet oxygen molecules, killing acne bacteria that live on the surface of the skin. Thus blue LED light disinfects, reduces inflammatory formations, fights acne.

Green LED light is absorbed by the epidermis and dermis, causing a cellular reaction, which among the consequences has the restoration and healing of the skin. It is used to reduce redness, relieve irritation of sensitive skin. Green LED light fights couperosis, reducing the size of the capillaries, contributing to the free flow of blood.

Yellow LED light (red + green) is used to stimulate blood circulation, helps to lighten skin tone, reduce the severity of pigmentation.

Mixed light (red + blue + green = white) is used for rapid and deep penetration of cosmetics. In addition, it has a general relaxing and calming effect on the body.

FEATURES:
1. Built-in anchorage without straps.
2. Control panel with LCD display.
3. Increased number of LEDs - 117 units.
4. 3 intensity levels for each of the light modes, high energy intensity.

OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS:
1. Before the first use of the mask, conduct a "Sensitivity Test" according to the instructions.
2. Connect the mask to the control panel using the Type C cable before clicking.
3. Press and hold the on/off button on the control panel for 2 seconds to turn on the device, wait for the audible signal. The mask will automatically turn on in red LED light mode at the first intensity level.
4. A short press (1 second) on the switching buttons (↑/↓) will allow you to switch to blue LED light mode (indicator C: B on the control panel), green LED light mode (indicator C: G), yellow LED light mode (indicator C: RG), white light mode (indicator C: RGB).
5. A short press (1 second) on the buttons of light intensity control lamps (-/+) will increase the level to 3 or return to 1 level.
6. A short press (1 second) on the pause button suspends the device, pressing it again returns it to work.
7. Press and hold the on/off button on the control panel for 2 seconds to turn off the device.

HOW TO USE:
1. Clean and dry your hands and face.
2. Put the mask on your face, fastening the Velcro fasteners so that the mask comfortably holds on your face.
3. Turn on the mask by connecting the control panel to it.
4. Select the desired light mode and the level of its intensity.
5. Enjoy the phototherapy procedure.
6. Each of the light modes works for 15 minutes, after which the remote is automatically turned off. When switching modes, the timer starts again. When carrying out phototherapy, carefully monitor that the total time of the procedure (when using several modes in one session) does not exceed 15 minutes.
7. Upon completion of LED light therapy, use your care product: serum or cream, as after applying the LED mask, the absorption capacity of the skin increases.

FREQUENCY AND DURATION OF USE:

SKIN TYPE / CONCERN	TIME OF DAY	DURATION AND SEQUENCE	FREQUENCY	COURSE
ACNE / INFLAMMATION	Evening	Week 1: blue, low - 4 min; red, low - 3 min; green, medium - 6 min. Week 2: blue, medium - 4 min; red, low - 4 min; green, medium - 6 min. Week 3: blue, high - 5 min; red, high - 3 min; green, high - 6 min. Week 4: break.	Every other day	1 month, including the break. Take a 1-week break. Repeat the programme for 2-3 months.
FINE LINES / AGE-RELATED CHANGES	Evening	Week 1: red, medium - 5 min; green, high - 5 min; mixed, high - 2 min. Week 2: red, high - 5 min; green, high - 7 min; mixed, high - 2 min. Alternate weeks 1 and 2.	2-3 times a week	No fixed course limit
VISIBLE VESSELS / COUPEROSE / SENSITIVE SKIN	Evening	Week 1: red, low - 3 min; green, medium - 5 min; mixed, medium - 5 min. Week 2: red, medium - 5 min; green, high - 2 min; mixed, high - 5 min. Week 3: red, high - 5 min; green, high - 5 min; mixed, high - 3 min. Week 4: break.	Every other day	1 month, including the break. Take a 1-week break. Two 4-week courses, then a 1-month break.
PIGMENTATION / UNEVEN SKIN TONE	Evening	Red: high for dark pigmentation, medium for normal pigmentation - 6 min. Green, high - 4 min. Mixed, medium - 5 min.	2-3 times a week	Ongoing

CONTRAINDICATIONS:
1. It is forbidden to use the device for people suffering from epilepsy, people with thyroid diseases or taking medications for the treatment of the thyroid gland.
2. It is forbidden to use the mask to consumers with damaged, injured skin or postoperative wounds.

WARNINGS:
1. An anti-aging mask for phototherapy is a device for home use. It can be used only in accordance with the instructions. It is forbidden to use the mask for other purposes, otherwise it can damage the product or harm the body.
2. If the mask is damaged, stop using and contact the organization authorized to accept claims from consumers in order to avoid danger.
3. It is forbidden to use a mask while charging. During charging, do not touch the mask, charging cable, USB adapter with wet hands.
4. Stop using immediately if you feel discomfort or any adverse reaction (skin redness, itching, allergies) as a result of using the mask.

IN THE BOX: 1) mask, 2) Type C-Type C cable to connect to the control panel,
3. remote control, 4) USB-C charging cable, 5) instruction, 6) storage bag.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS:

CHARGING TIME: 3-4 h

OPERATING TIME: 140 minutes (red/blue/green) • 80 minutes (mixed light) • 78 minutes (yellow LED light)

SMART TIMER: 15 min

MODES:
- Red LED light - wavelength of 660 nm
- Blue LED light - wavelength 460 nm
- Green LED light - wavelength of 525 nm
- Yellow LED light - red + green
- mixed light (white) - red + blue + green

DETAILED POWER (INTENSIVENESS OF IRRADIATION):
1 level
- red LED light - 6.595 mW/cm2
- blue LED light - 17.112 mW/cm2
- green LED light - 6.612 mW/cm2

Yellow LED light - 14.049 mW/cm2
- mixed light - 27.542 mW/cm2 level 2
- red LED light - 14.058 mW/cm2
- blue LED light - 30.48 mW/cm2
- green LED light - 15.636 mW/cm2

Yellow LED light - 17.857 mW/cm2
- mixed light - 32.169 mW/cm2

3rd level
- red LED light - 16.368 mW/cm2
- blue LED light - 47.653 mW/cm2
- green LED light - 23.095 mW/cm2

Yellow LED light - 28.081 mW/cm2
- mixed light - 39.089 mW/cm2

ENERGY DOSE (ENERGY INTENSIVENESS) 15 MINUTE SESSION:
1 level
- red LED light - 5.9355 J/cm2
- blue LED light - 15.4008 J/cm2
- green LED light - 5.9508 J/cm2
- yellow LED light - 12.6441 J/cm2
- mixed light - 24.7878 J/cm2 2 level
- red LED light - 12.6522 J/cm2
- blue LED light - 27.432 J/cm2
- green LED light - 14.0724 J/cm2
- yellow LED light - 16.0713 J/cm2
- mixed light - 28.9521 J/cm2 3 level

Red LED light - 14.7312 J/cm2
- blue LED light - 42.8877 J/cm2
- green LED light - 20.7855 J/cm2
- yellow LED light - 25.2729 J/cm2
- mixed light - 35.1801 J/cm2

WATER RESISTANCE: IP22



LED MASK 3.0 - WIRELESS PHOTOTHERAPY MASK

7 light spectra

Smooths wrinkles

Reduces pigmentation

Reduces acne & post-acne marks

Radiance from within

CONCERNS: wrinkles, loss of elasticity, acne and inflammation, hyperpigmentation, dull tone, swelling, delayed regeneration, low effectiveness of cosmetics.

MATERIALS: ABS plastic, silicone.

WEIGHT: 265 g.

FUNCTIONS:
Phototherapy (LED) is a non-thermal method of exposure to light waves of different lengths that penetrate to a certain depth of the dermis and are absorbed by photoreceptors of cells, triggering natural regeneration processes.

Red LED light (630 nm): penetrates deep into the dermis, stimulating collagen synthesis. As a result of therapy with red LED light, wound healing is accelerated, the skin is tightened, external signs of skin aging, such as wrinkles, decrease.

Blue LED light (415 nm): has a powerful antibacterial effect, affecting the causes of acne, disinfects, reduces inflammation and soothes the skin.

Green LED light (520 Nm): Aligns the overall skin tone. It is used to reduce redness, pigmentation, relieving irritations of sensitive skin. Green LED light fights couperosis, reducing the size of the capillaries, contributing to the free flow of blood.

Yellow LED light (630+520 nm): improves microcirculation in tissues, provides lymphatic drainage, eliminating stagnation and swelling.

White light (630+520+415 nm): accelerates cellular metabolism, promotes the deepest absorption of the active components of cosmetics.

Near Infrared (NIR, 830 nm): Accelerates tissue regeneration at a deep level, heals micro-damages and soothes the skin.

Deep infrared (DIR, 1070 nm): activates the internal energy of cells, provides a pronounced effect of "shining from the inside."

FEATURES:
1. 7 color spectra: Maximum color coverage to solve a wide range of aesthetic problems in 1 device.
2. Dual control system: the ability to work through the remote or directly through the mask for convenience in any situation.
3. Wireless control. The mask supports a Bluetooth connection to the remote, which allows you to configure and control modes remotely, without connecting the mask to the remote using a wire. This ensures high mobility and comfort when used in all conditions.
4. Manual setup mode. Creating customized programs: you determine the sequence of colors and the operating time of each spectrum.
5. 3D - The shape of the mask anatomically repeats the face, which ensures a tight fit.
6. Smart timer: Automatically end the session in 15 minutes for safe and efficient use.
7. Voice accompaniment. The device voices selected modes and Bluetooth connection in 2 languages (Russian and English). This function is optional, voice settings can be turned off.
8. Memory function: Saving the latest settings manually to save time with regular use.
9. 2 IR light for deep penetration. LED MASK 3.0 is equipped with two spectra of infrared radiation (830 nm and 1070 nm). This allows you to start rejuvenation processes in the deepest layers of the dermis, which are not available for conventional cosmetics and standard phototherapy.

OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS:
LED MASK 3.0 has a dual control system:
1. Through the controller on the casing of the mask.
2. Remote control panel.

Control using the built-in controller When controlled through the built-in controller, the mask can only work automatically.



1. Press the button for 2 seconds to turn the mask on and off. These operations are accompanied by a long beep.
2. briefly press the button to switch the mask lights.
3. Press the button for 5 seconds to turn on the Bluetooth function and connect to the control panel. After connecting the mask to the remote, the indicator on the mask controller will light up in blue.



4. Press the button briefly to increase the light intensity level.
5. Press the button to select the voice language: English or Russian.



6. Press the button briefly to reduce the intensity of the light.
7. Press the button to turn on or off the voiceover.

To control using the remote, you must first turn on the mask using the controller, then turn on the remote, wait for the mask to connect to the control panel. After a successful connection, the beep will sound “Bluetooth is connected/Bluetooth is connected.”



1. With prolonged pressing of the button, turn on the mask.
2. A short press on the button allows you to select the mask control mode:
Automatic (1 light works throughout the session, the user independently determines one color for the procedure) or manual (the user sets the color change, determining the duration and intensity of the desired color).
3. Prolonged pressing turns off the mask.



4. A short press confirms the selected settings: intensity of exposure and time.
5. Double pressing after setting all settings in manual control mode starts the mask.
6. A short press during the session puts the procedure on pause. Repeated short press resumes the interrupted session. During the pause, the screen flickers.
7. In manual mode, prolonged pressing after switching to manual mode allows you to reset preset settings (the last set settings).



8. A short press of the button allows you to go to the desired light: the down button will switch to the next type of light; the up button will return you to the previous light settings.



9. In manual mode, a short press on the increase button will increase the intensity level and session time, pressing the decrease button will reduce them.

10. In automatic mode, a short press on the increase button will increase the intensity of the impact, pressing the decrease button will reduce the intensity level.

HOW TO USE:
1. Clean the skin of the face before the session: remove makeup, do not apply care products.
2. Turn on the mask using the controller.
3. Put the mask on your face so that it fits tightly to him.
4. Connect and fasten the Velcros at the back so that the mask sits comfortably on you.

Automatic control mode
5. You can control the automatic mode both directly through the mask and using the control panel.

To control directly through the mask
6. Enable it with a long press on the on/off button on the controller.
7. With a short press on the same button (on/off/switch modes), select the desired type of light.
8. With the help of buttons increase and decrease set the desired level of light intensity.

9. The session will start automatically, there is no need to confirm the start of work.
10. 15-minute smart timer will complete the program itself.

For setting up with the control panel
11. It is necessary to establish a Bluetooth connection of the mask with the remote. After turning on the mask, turn on the control panel and wait for the sound signal.
12. On the control panel, the automatic control mode is switched on first. Check that the letter A will appear in the bottom corner of the screen.
13. Choose the light you want.
14. Adjust the intensity level from 1 to 3.
15. The mask will automatically start working by running the smart timer countdown.
16. After 15 minutes, the mask will turn off on its own.

Manual control mode
17. Activate the mask with the controller.
18. Manual mode can only be controlled using the control panel, so it is important to establish a Bluetooth mask connection with the control panel. After turning on the mask, turn on the control panel and wait for the sound signal.
19. On the control panel, select the manual control mode. On the screen, the letter M will light up.
20. You can set the desired combination of lights, set the intensity and time of their duration.
21. The first to adjust is a red LED light. You can start setting up from the intensity level. Intensity level designation flashes on the screen. Using the +/- buttons, select the desired level. Confirm it by pressing the start/pause button.
22. Then you can choose the time of operation of this light. Use the +/- keys to increase and shorten the operating time of the light. Confirm this setting by pressing the start/pause button.
23. You can start setting the next color in a similar way (Blue -> Yellow -> Green -> White -> Near Infrared -> Deep Infrared).
24. If you want to skip any of the colors, set a zero operating time for it or skip it by going to the next light using the V/Λ buttons (color switching button).
25. With the Λ button (color switching button), you can go back to the previous light and adjust the brightness and time of its operation.
26. In manual control mode, LED MASK 3.0 provides a memory function. Prolonged pressing of the start / pause button after switching on the manual setting on the control panel will reset the preset combination of lights.
27. After a phototherapy session, it is recommended to apply care and moisturizers.

FREQUENCY AND DURATION OF USE:

SKIN TYPE / CONCERN	TIME OF DAY	DURATION & SEQUENCE	FREQUENCY	COURSE
ACNE	Beginners and sensitive skin: blue LED light in the morning; red LED light in the evening (one hour before bedtime). Experienced users and other skin types: morning or daytime. Blue LED light suppresses melatonin production and may shift sleep patterns.	Beginners and sensitive skin: blue LED light - 15 minutes on one day; red LED light - 15 minutes every other day. Repeat this alternation. Experienced users and other skin types, within 1 session: blue LED light - 7 minutes; red LED light - 7 minutes.	3-4 times a week	COURSE: 4-6 weeks Break: 2 weeks It is possible to repeat the course or start a new course on another problem.
POST-ACNE MARKS	Red LED light - evening (an hour before bedtime) Other colors regardless of the time of day	Scars: red LED light - 7 minutes; near-infrared light - 7 minutes. Red spots: yellow LED light - 7 minutes; green LED light - 7 minutes.	Scars: 3 times a week Red spots: 3 times a week	Scars: treatment course - 12 weeks; break - 4-6 weeks. Repeat the course or begin a new course for another concern. Red spots: treatment course - 6-8 weeks; break - 4 weeks. Repeat the course or begin a new course for another concern.
ENLARGED PORES / OILY SHINE	Morning/day (because blue LED light suppresses melatonin production, can shift sleep patterns)	Blue - 7 minutes Red - 7 minutes	3-4 times a week	COURSE: 6-8 weeks Break: 3 weeks It is possible to repeat the course or start a new course on another problem.
PIGMENTATION	Whatever the time of day.	Yellow LED light - 7 minutes Green LED light - 7 minutes	3-4 times a week	COURSE: 8-12 weeks Break: 4-6 weeks It is possible to repeat the course or start a new course on another problem.
SKIN FLAKING / FEELING OF TIGHT SKIN	Evening (an hour before bedtime)	Red LED light - 5-7 minutes near-infrared light - 5-7 minutes	3-4 times a week	COURSE: 6 weeks Break: 4 weeks It is possible to repeat the course or start a new course on another problem
ROSACEA	Red LED light - evening (an hour before bedtime) Other colors regardless of the time of day	Yellow LED light - 15 minutes on one day; red LED light - 10 minutes every other day, plus near-infrared light - 5 minutes every other day. Repeat this alternation.	3-4 times a week	COURSE: 8-12 weeks Break: 4 weeks It is possible to repeat the course or start a new course on another problem.
COOPEROS	Whatever the time of day.	Green LED light - 15 minutes	2 times a week	COURSE: 8-12 weeks Break: 4 weeks It is possible to repeat the course or start a new course on another problem.

SKIN TYPE / CONCERN	TIME OF DAY	DURATION & SEQUENCE	FREQUENCY	COURSE
WRINKLES	Evening (an hour before bedtime)	Red LED light - 7 minutes near-infrared light - 7 minutes	3 times a week	COURSE: 8-12 weeks Break: 4 weeks It is possible to repeat the course or start a new course on another problem.
DULL COMPLEXION	Red LED light - evening (an hour before bedtime) Yellow LED light regardless of the time of day	Red LED light - 15 minutes (one day). Yellow LED light - 15 minutes (every other day). Alternate these treatments.	3-4 times a week	COURSE: 6-8 weeks Break: 3-4 weeks It is possible to repeat the course or start a new course on another problem.
PUFFINESS	Whatever the time of day.	Yellow LED light - 15 minutes	3-4 times a week	COURSE: 8 weeks Break: 2-4 weeks It is possible to repeat the course or start a new course on another problem.
MATURE SKIN / LOSS OF FIRMNESS & TONE / SKIN LAXITY	Evening (an hour before bedtime)	1 session 2 times a week: Red LED light - 7 minutes near-infrared light - 7 minutes 1 session 2 times a week: Deep IR - 15 minutes 1st week session - 5 minutes 2nd week session - 10 minutes 3rd week and further - 15 minutes	4 times a week	COURSE: 8-12 weeks Break: 4 weeks It is possible to repeat the course or start a new course on another problem.
Level: Start at level 1, use for 1 week, then move to level 2, use for 1.5 weeks, then move to level 3.				

CONTRAINDICATIONS:

1. Do not use a mask if you suffer from lupus erythematosus, have photosensitive eczema or albinism. The use of phototherapy in such conditions can cause a severe skin reaction.
2. It is forbidden to use a mask if you suffer from any kind of photosensitivity disorder (if you are sensitive to light).
3. Do not use a mask if you are taking medications that cause photosensitivity. These can be certain antibiotics, chemotherapeutic drugs and diuretics. Before using the gadget, consult your doctor.
4. Do not use a mask if you have wounds or avoid this area during a phototherapy session.
5. Do not use a mask if you have had sunburns in the past 2 weeks.
6. Do not use a mask if you have Fitzpatrick type I, V or VI skin.
7. Do not use a mask if there is a history of light-induced epilepsy.
8. Do not use for severe forms of acne.
9. It is forbidden to use the device to infants, people with thyroid diseases or taking medications for the treatment of the thyroid gland.

10. Do not use the mask during its charging or maintenance. During charging, do not touch the mask, charging cable, USB adapter with wet hands.
11. Do not use a mask if it is damaged. Contact the organization authorized by the manufacturer to accept claims from consumers.

WARNINGS:

1. Sensitivity testing should be performed before using the mask.
2. Turn off and remove the mask if it appears hot or your skin feels unpleasant heat.
3. Use the mask only on cleaned skin: remove makeup, do not apply care products before the procedure. Some ingredients can cause light sensitivity or reduce the effect of treatment.
4. Use the mask away from the water, avoid getting water on the device.
5. Do not place the mask on hot surfaces.
6. Do not attempt to modify or repair the gadget yourself. This nullifies the warranty and may result in electric shock. The device does not contain parts that are subject to self-service.
7. Do not use a mask if the device itself, the controller, the charging plug or the cable is damaged.
8. Before connecting, check whether the voltage corresponds to the voltage indicated on the device.
9. Do not expose the equipment to heavy blows, so as not to damage the lamps.
10. Do not look at the light source while the device is in operation for eye protection purposes.
11. Do not use the mask in the following conditions: in the field of MRI, diathermia, electrocoagulation, wireless power transmission, 5G and other systems with electromagnetic transmitters.
12. Avoid using this equipment close to other equipment or in a pile with it, as this can lead to malfunctions. If such use is necessary, both devices should be monitored to ensure that they function properly.
13. Use original converters and cables. The use of accessories other than those specified or provided by the manufacturer may lead to an increase in electromagnetic radiation or a decrease in the immunity of this equipment, which will lead to improper operation.
14. Do not use a mask closer than 30 cm from working radio devices: Wi-Fi routers, mobile phones, baby monitors and antennas. Powerful radio signals can cause a mask to malfunction or reduce the effectiveness of the procedure.
15. LED MASK 3.0 is a personal hygiene item; it is not recommended to pass it on to others.
16. If the mask is damaged, stop using and contact the organization authorized to accept claims from consumers to avoid danger. In case of self-repair, disassembly, incorrect use, the organization authorized to accept claims from consumers is released from warranty obligations.
17. Stop using immediately if you feel discomfort or any adverse reaction (skin redness, itching, allergies) as a result of using the mask.

IN THE BOX: 1) mask, 2) Dual Type-C charging cable, 3) remote control, 4. instructions for use, (5) storage bags.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS:

POWER: 3 W

BATTERY CAPACITY: 850 mAh

OPERATING VOLTAGE: 3,7 V

SUPPLY VOLTAGE: 5 V

SMART TIMER: 15 min

CHARGING TIME: 4 hours (mask), 45 minutes (remote control)

OPERATING TIME: • 64 minutes (red LED light mode) • 60 minutes (blue LED light mode), • 55 minutes (yellow LED light mode), • 55 minutes (green LED light mode), • 57 minutes (white light mode), • 93 minutes (near infrared (NIR) mode), • 215 minutes (deep infrared (DIR) mode)

MODES:
• Red LED light - wavelength of 630 nm
• Blue LED light - wavelength 415 nm
• Green LED light - wavelength of 520 nm
• Yellow LED light - red + green
• white light - red + blue + green
Near-infrared light - 830 nm
Deep infrared light - 1070 nm

DETAILED POWER (INTENSIVENESS OF IRRADIATION):
1 level
• red LED light: 10.5 mW/cm2
• blue LED light - 12.4 mW/cm2
• yellow LED light - 10.4 mW/cm2
• green LED light - 8.4 mW/cm2
white light - 13.3 mW/cm2
• NIR - 7.76 mW/cm2
DIR - 3.14 mW/cm2 level 2
• red LED light - 14.4 mW/cm2
• blue LED light - 18.5 mW/cm2
• yellow LED light - 13.9 mW/cm2
• green LED light - 11.2 mW/cm2
white light - 16.9 mW/cm2
• NIR - 10.49 mW/cm2
DIR - 4.24 mW/cm2 level 3
• red LED light - 17.4 mW/cm2
• blue LED light - 20.2 mW/cm2
• yellow LED light - 17.6 mW/cm2
• green LED light - 14.6 mW/cm2

white light - 19.1 mW/cm2
• NIR - 17.1 mW/cm2
• DIR - 8.3 mW/cm2

ENERGY DOSE (ENERGY INTENSIVENESS) 15 MINUTE SESSION:
1 level
• red LED light - 9.45 J/cm2
• blue LED light - 11.16 J/cm2
• yellow LED light - 9.36 J/cm2
• green LED light - 7.56 J/cm2
white light - 11.97 J/cm2
• NIR - 6.98 J/cm2
• DIR - 2.83 J/cm2 level 2
• red LED light - 12.96 J/cm2
• blue LED light - 16.65 J/cm2
• yellow LED light - 12.51 J/cm2
• green LED light - 10.08 J/cm2
white light - 15.21 J/cm2
• NIR - 9.44 J/cm2
• DIR - 3.82 J/cm2 3 level
• red LED light - 15.66 J/cm2
• blue LED light - 18.18 J/cm2
• yellow LED light - 15.84 J/cm2
• green LED light - 13.14 J/cm2
white light - 17.19 J/cm2
• NIR - 15.39 J/cm2
• DIR - 7.47 J/cm2

DIMENSIONS (H X W X D): 255×580×121 mm



LED NECK MASK 2.0 - PHOTOTHERAPY FOR THE NECK & DECOLLETE

- Improves circulation
- Reduces pigmentation
- Evens skin tone
- Smooths wrinkles

CONCERNS: pigmentation, acne, couperosis, rosacea, acne, signs of skin aging, increased work of the sebaceous glands, dilated pores, dull and tired skin.

MATERIALS: silicone, ABS plastic.

WEIGHT: 210 g.

FUNCTIONS:
LED NECK MASK is based on the principle of LED light therapy. LED lamps are built into the mask device, each of which is programmed to emit light of a certain color. Each color corresponds to a specific wavelength in the visible light spectrum. By acting on the skin at different depths, light is absorbed by skin receptors, activating natural processes inside the cell and causing a certain skin reaction.

Red LED light - This light penetrates the skin deeper than the other colors of the visible spectrum. It acts on fibroblasts (cells that synthesize collagen), thereby promoting skin rejuvenation and fighting signs of aging.

Blue LED light has the lowest penetration depth and operates at the level of the epidermis. Porphyrins (pigments in the human body) are able to absorb blue LED light and release singlet oxygen molecules, killing acne bacteria that live on the surface of the skin. Thus blue LED light disinfects, reduces inflammatory formations, fights acne.

Green LED light is absorbed by the epidermis and dermis, causing a cellular reaction, which among the consequences has the restoration and healing of the skin. It is used to reduce redness, relieve irritation of sensitive skin. Green LED light fights couperosis, reducing the size of the capillaries, contributing to the free flow of blood.

Yellow LED light (red + green) - used to stimulate blood circulation, helps to lighten the skin tone, reduce the severity of pigmentation.

Mixed light (red + blue + green = white) - is used for rapid and deep penetration of cosmetics. In addition, it has a general relaxing and calming effect on the body.

Near Infrared - accelerates tissue regeneration at a deep level, heals micro-damages and soothes the skin.

FEATURES:
1. Unique shape for exposure to vulnerable areas of the neck and neckline.
2. Simple attachment on both sides of the mask.
3. Ergonomic control panel.
4. 3 intensity levels for each of the light modes, high energy intensity.
5. The food silicone mask is safe to use.

OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS:
1. Connect the mask to the control panel using a Type C cable. Insert the cable into the connector until you hear the characteristic click.
2. Press and hold the on/off button on the control panel for 2 seconds to turn the device on. The mask will automatically turn on in red LED light mode at the first intensity level (indicators C: R, L: 1 on the control panel display).
3. A short press (1 second) on the switching buttons (↑/↓) will allow you to switch to blue LED light mode (indicator C: B on the control panel), green LED light mode (indicator C: G), yellow LED light mode (indicator C: RG), white light mode (indicator C: RGB), NIR mode (indicator C: IR_).
4. A short press (1 second) on the light intensity control buttons of the lamps (-/+) will increase the level to 3 or return back to 1 level (indicator L: 1 (2/3) on the control panel).
5. A short press (1 second) on the pause button suspends the device, pressing it again returns it to work.
6. Press and hold the on/off button on the control panel for 2 seconds to turn off the device.

HOW TO USE:
Before the first use, conduct a sensitivity test:
Place the mask on the inside of your hand.
Turn on the mask and have a full 15-minute phototherapy session.
If you feel discomfort or burning on the skin, stop using the mask immediately.
• Wait about 6 hours after the check. If the inside of your hand is red and/or itchy, then LED NECK MASK is not suitable for you to use.
1. Connect the remote control to the mask.
2. Put the mask around your neck.
3. Turn on the mask, select the desired mode of light and its intensity level.
4. Enjoy the phototherapy procedure. Each of the light modes works for 15 minutes, after which the remote is automatically turned off. When switching modes, the timer starts again. When carrying out phototherapy, carefully monitor that the total time of the procedure (when using several modes in one session) does not exceed 15 minutes.
5. Upon completion of LED light therapy, use your care product: serum or cream, as after applying the LED mask, the absorption capacity of the skin increases.
6. Use the mask regularly 3-4 times a week for a minimum of 4 weeks for visible results.
7. After achieving the desired effect, 1-2 procedures can be performed per week.

CONTRAINDICATIONS:
1. The LED phototherapy mask for the neck and decollete is a device for home use. Use it only as described in this user manual. Do not use it for other purposes, as this may damage the product or cause bodily harm.
2. If the mask is damaged, stop using and contact the organization authorized to accept claims from consumers to avoid danger. In case of self-repair, disassembly, incorrect use, the organization authorized to accept claims from consumers is released from warranty obligations.
3. It is forbidden to use a mask while charging. During charging, do not touch the mask, charging cable, USB adapter with wet hands.
4. Stop using immediately if you feel discomfort or any adverse reaction (skin redness, itching, allergies) as a result of using the mask.
5. It is forbidden to use the device for people suffering from epilepsy, people with thyroid diseases or taking medications for the treatment of the thyroid gland.
6. It is forbidden to use the mask to consumers with damaged, injured skin or postoperative wounds.

WARNINGS:
1. The device is intended for home use only.
2. Do not use the mask while charging.
3. Do not allow water to enter the surface or inside the housing of the device.
4. Do not use the appliance near an open heat source.
5. During cleaning and maintenance of the device, turn off the power.

IN THE BOX: (1) a phototherapy mask, (2) a control panel, (3) a Type C cable to connect the control panel to the mask, (4) a USB-Type C charging cable, (5) a storage bag, (6) an instruction, (7)2 a mask strap.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS:
CHARGING TIME: 2 hours working time: 60 minutes smart timer: 15 minutes (automatic mode)
MODES:
• Red LED light - wavelength of 630 nm
• Blue LED light - wavelength 415 nm
• Green LED light - wavelength of 525 nm
• Yellow LED light - red + green
• mixed light (white) - red + blue + green
Near-infrared light - wavelength 830 nm

DETAILED POWER (INTENSIVENESS OF IRRADIATION):
1 level
• red LED light: 7.755 mW/cm2
• blue LED light - 16.6 mW/cm2
• green LED light: 12.214 mW/cm2
Yellow LED light - 16.069 mW/cm2
• mixed light - 30.211 mW/cm2
• Near-infrared light: 6.2 mW/cm2

2nd level
• red LED light - 16.562 mW/cm2
• blue LED light - 23.34 mW/cm2
• green LED light - 15.710 mW/cm2
• yellow LED light - 26.597 mW/cm2
• mixed light - 33.950 mW/cm2
Near-infrared light - 11.9 mW/cm2 level 3
• red LED light - 22.896 mW/cm2
• blue LED light - 29.57 mW/cm2
• green LED light - 25.895 mW/cm2
Yellow LED light - 30.697 mW/cm2
• mixed light - 38.154 mW/cm2
Near-infrared light - 19.54 mW/cm2

ENERGY DOSE (ENERGY INTENSIVENESS) 15-MINUTE SESSION
1 level
Red LED light: 7.755 J/cm2
• blue LED light - 17.928 J/cm2
• green LED light - 12.214 J/cm2
• yellow LED light - 16.069 J/cm2
• mixed light - 30.211 J/cm2
Near-infrared light - 6.20 J/cm2 level 2
• red LED light - 16.562 J/cm2
• blue LED light - 33.240 J/cm2
• green LED light - 15.710 J/cm2
• yellow LED light - 26.597 J/cm2
• mixed light - 33.950 J/cm2
Near-infrared light - 11.9 J/cm2 level 3
• red LED light - 22.896 J/cm2
• blue LED light - 50.627 J/cm2
• green LED light - 25.895 J/cm2
• yellow LED light - 30.697 J/cm2
• mixed light - 38.154 J/cm2
• near-infrared light -19.54 J/cm2

WATER RESISTANCE: IP22



LED PATCHES - TARGETED LED SKINCARE PATCHES

Rapidly soothes inflammation

Brightens pigmentation

Targeted lifting

Improves firmness

CONCERNS: local inflammation and acne, allergic skin reactions, minor imperfections, oil imbalance, age-related changes in specific areas (wrinkles, creases), pigment spots.

MATERIALS: PC plastic, silicone.

WEIGHT: 23.4g (case), 2.78g (patch).

FUNCTIONS:

Phototherapy (LED) is a method of exposure to light waves of different lengths that penetrate to a certain depth of the skin and are absorbed by cells, triggering natural regeneration processes.

Red LED light (630 nm): stimulates metabolic processes in cells, promotes deep recovery, improves skin texture and brightens pigment spots.

Blue LED light (415 nm): normalizes the balance of oily skin, promotes careful cleansing and soothes it.

Patches work in a single COMBINED MODE that combines two light spectrums for simultaneous antibacterial and anti-aging effects.

UVC - Radiation (275 nm) in Case: Used exclusively inside a closed case to sterilize patches. The radiation destroys the DNA and RNA of bacteria and viruses, ensuring that the next use of the patch will be absolutely safe for the skin.

FEATURES:

1. Targeted treatment: the compact size lets you attach the patch precisely to the area requiring treatment (a pimple, crease or pigment spot).
2. Free hands: patches are securely fixed to the skin with special hypoallergenic Velcros (included in 32 pieces), allowing you to go about your business during the session.
3. Automatic sterilization: A closed case with patches automatically triggers a 1-minute cycle of UVC disinfection, guaranteeing the safety of skin patches with each use.
4. Smart timer: The session lasts exactly 10 minutes, after which the patch turns off on its own.
5. Autonomy: The full charge of the case is enough for 10 full charges of patches, and one patch can work for up to 60 minutes continuously.

6. Double efficiency: 2 independent patches are provided in the charging case. You can use them simultaneously on different problem areas of the face (for example, on symmetrical wrinkles or several inflammations), reducing the time of the procedure in half. Or alternate them: while one patch is charged and disinfected, the second is fully ready to go, providing continuous care.
7. Portability: Store and charge patches right on the go. A compact closed case ensures the safety of the devices in the bag, protecting them from external damage.

OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS:
1. Remove any of the patches from the charging case.
2. Take the adhesive patch Velcro and stick it on the back of the device.
3. Remove the protective film from the Velcro and apply the patch to the clean skin at the treatment site. Press to clutch the skin.
4. Press the button on the front side of the patch to enable.
5. The device will turn off automatically after 10 minutes (or press the button again to force shutdown).
6. After the session is over, untie and throw away the used Velcro.
7. Return the patch to the wireless case with the button facing back and charging contacts facing down for charging and automatic disinfection. A green indicator confirms correct connection.

HOW TO USE:
1. Sensitivity test. Important: a test must be performed before the procedure. Place the switched-on patch on the inside of your forearm for 10 minutes. If there is heat or discomfort, immediately remove the device. Evaluate the reaction after 6 hours. If the skin is red or itchy, using patches is not right for you.
2. Daily use: Cleanse the skin before the session. Do not apply care products.
3. Secure the patch to the problem area and turn it on.
4. It is not recommended to exceed the 10-minute limit on one zone in one session.
5. Upon completion of the work, apply your usual care or moisturizer.

FREQUENCY AND DURATION OF USE:

FOR NOVICKS IN LED-CARE: Use the patch every other day on the problem area until you achieve the desired effect.

FOR EXPERIENCE USERS: Use 1 time per day on the problem area until the effect is achieved.

CONTRAINDICATIONS:
1. Increased light sensitivity: it is forbidden to use the device if you suffer from diseases that cause hypersensitivity to light (for example, lupus erythematosus or photodermatosis).
2. Specific medications and cosmetics: You can not apply patches if you are taking medications or using cosmetics that increase sensitivity to light. These include retinoids, some antibiotics, and citrus essential oils.
3. Skin lesions: Avoid use in areas with open wounds or deep cuts.
4. Intolerance of the procedure: the device is not suitable for you if, after a preliminary test on the forearm, the skin turns red or begins to itch.

PRECAUTIONS:
1. Dry hands: Before using the device, make sure your hands are completely dry.
2. Vision protection: Do not look directly at the light source for a long time when the patch is on.
3. Stop discomfort: Stop using immediately if you feel irritated during the procedure.
4. Moisture Protection: Patches are not waterproof. Do not wash them with water or use them in a moist environment (such as a bathroom).
5. Safe charging: Do not leave the charging case connected to the network for a long time. Turn it off immediately after reaching 100% charge. Do not use the device while it is connected to the socket.
6. Cleaning: after each use, gently wipe the working surface of the patch with a soft lint-free cloth. Do not use aggressive disinfectants or flammable substances.

IN THE BOX: (1) charging case x1, 2) patches x2, 3) of Velcro for fixing patch x32,
4. Dual Type C charging cable x1, 5) instruction for use x1.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS:

DIMENSIONS (H X W X D): 35x58x20 mm (case), 21x21x5 mm (patch)

POWER SOURCE: lithium-ion battery

OPERATING VOLTAGE: 3,6 V

SUPPLY VOLTAGE: 5 V

POWER: 0,09 W

BATTERY CAPACITY: 200 mAh (case), 18 mAh (patch)

CHARGING TIME: 1,5 h

SMART TIMER: 10 min

MAXIMUM CORDLESS OPERATING TIME: 10 full patch charges (from 1 case charge), 60 minutes of continuous operation (1 patch)

LED COUNT: 1 lamp in patch

LENGTH OF WAVES:
• Mixed: red 630 nm + blue 415 nm
Case function: automatic UVC disinfection - 275 nm

INTENSIVENESS OF IRRADIATION:
• mixed spectrum - 36.36 mW/cm2



LED SET - PHOTOTHERAPY FOR THE FACE, NECK & DECOLLETE

- Improves complexion
- Smooths wrinkles
- Reduces acne & post-acne marks
- Improves circulation
- Reduces pigmentation

CONCERNS: visible signs of skin aging, photoaging, manifestation of pigmentation and hyperpigmentation, acne, postacne, couperosis, rosacea and other vascular lesions.

MATERIALS: silicone, ABS plastic.

WEIGHT: 380 g (face mask) + 210 g (neck mask).

FUNCTIONS:
LED SET is based on the principle of LED light therapy. LED lamps are built into the mask device, each of which is programmed to emit light of a certain color. Each color corresponds to a specific wavelength in the visible light spectrum. By acting on the skin at different depths, light is absorbed by skin receptors, activating natural processes inside the cell and causing a certain skin reaction.

Red LED light, having the largest wavelength, penetrates the skin deeper than all the lights presented. It acts on fibroblasts, which stimulates the production of collagen and thereby the regeneration of the skin. As a result of therapy with red LED light, wound healing is accelerated, the skin is tightened, external signs of skin aging such as wrinkles decrease.

Blue LED light has the shortest wavelength of all the colors of the visible spectrum. It works at the level of the epidermis, having an antimicrobial effect. Porphyrins (pigments in our body) are able to absorb blue LED light and release singlet oxygen molecules, killing acne bacteria that live on the surface of the skin. Thus blue LED light disinfects, reduces inflammatory formations, fights acne.

Green LED light is absorbed by the epidermis and dermis, causing a cellular reaction, which among the consequences has the restoration and healing of the skin. It is used to reduce redness, relieve irritation of sensitive skin. Green LED light fights couperosis, reducing the size of the capillaries, contributing to the free flow of blood.

FREQUENCY AND DURATION OF USE:
Yellow LED light (red + green) - used to stimulate blood circulation, helps to lighten the skin tone, reduce the severity of pig used for rapid and deep penetration of cosmetics. In addition, it has a general relaxing and calming effect on the body.

FEATURES:
1. Mask exposure zone: 2 masks cover 3 areas requiring care.
2. Single remote control: both masks are controlled by 1 remote control.
3. Multifunctional use: masks can be used both as a set (2 simultaneously) and separately
4. Manual control mode allows you to configure an individual session of the mask.
5. The material of the mask is food silicone: it is safe for the skin, does not cause irritation.

OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS:
1. Connect the masks to the control panel using a Type C cable. Insert each cable output into the mask connectors to the point until you hear the characteristic click.
2. Press and hold the on/off button on the control panel for 2 seconds to turn the devices on.
3. A short press (1 second) on the switching buttons (↑/↓) will allow you to switch to blue LED light mode (indicator C: B on the control panel), green LED light mode (indicator C: G), yellow LED light mode (indicator C: RG), white light mode (indicator C: RGB).
4. A short press (1 second) on the light intensity control buttons of the lamps (-/+) will increase the level to 3 or return back to 1 level (indicator L: 1 (2/3) on the control panel).
5. A short press (1 second) on the pause button suspends the operation of the devices, pressing them again returns them to work.
6. Press and hold the on/off button on the control panel for 2 seconds to turn off the masks.

HOW TO USE:
1. Before the first use of the mask, conduct a "Sensitivity Test" according to the instructions.
2. Connect the remote control to the masks.
3. Wear a face mask and a neck and neck area mask.
4. Turn on the masks, select the desired mode of light and its intensity level.
5. Enjoy the phototherapy procedure.
6. Each of the light modes works for 15 minutes, after which the remote is automatically turned off. When switching modes, the timer is restarted. [Important]: When performing phototherapy, carefully monitor that the total time of the procedure (when using several modes in one session) does not exceed 15 minutes.
7. Upon completion of LED light therapy, use your care product: serum or cream, as after LED light therapy, the absorption capacity of the skin increases.

SKIN TYPE / CONCERN	TIME OF DAY	DURATION AND SEQUENCE	FREQUENCY	COURSE
ACNE / INFLAMMATION / OILY SKIN	Morning / evening	Week 1: blue, low - 3 min; yellow, low - 3 min; red, low - 3 min; green, low - 3 min; mixed, low - 3 min. Week 2: blue, medium - 4 min; yellow, medium - 3 min; red, medium - 2 min; green, medium - 3 min; mixed, medium - 3 min. Week 3: blue, high - 3 min; yellow, high - 3 min; red, high - 3 min; green, high - 3 min; mixed, high - 3 min. Week 4: blue, high - 5 min; yellow, high - 3 min; red, high - 2 min; green, high - 3 min; mixed, high - 2 min.	Every other day	Repeat the programme for 2-3 months. Once every 6 months.
FINE LINES / AGE-RELATED CHANGES		Blue, high - 2 min. Yellow, high - 3 min. Red, high - 5 min. Green, high - 3 min. Mixed, high - 2 min.	2-3 times a week	No fixed course limit
VISIBLE VESSELS / COUPEROSE / SENSITIVE SKIN	Evening	Week 1: blue, low - 1 min; red, low - 3 min; green, medium - 3 min; yellow, medium - 3 min; mixed, medium - 5 min. Week 2: blue, low - 1 min; red, medium - 3 min; green, high - 3 min; yellow, high - 3 min; mixed, high - 5 min. Week 3: blue, low - 2 min; red, high - 5 min; green, high - 2 min; yellow, high - 3 min; mixed, high - 3 min. Week 4: break.	Every other day	1 month, including the break. Take a 1-week break. Complete 2-3 four-week courses, then take a 1-month break. Repeat 2-3 four-week courses and continue this cycle.

SKIN TYPE / CONCERN	TIME OF DAY	DURATION AND SEQUENCE	FREQUENCY	COURSE
PIGMENTATION / UNEVEN SKIN TONE	Evening	Red, high - 5 min. Yellow, high - 3 min. Green, high - 2 min. Blue, low - 1 min. Mixed, medium - 4 min.	2-3 times a week	No fixed course limit. Apply an SPF cream after use.

CONTRAINDICATIONS:
1. It is forbidden to use the device to infants, people suffering from epilepsy, people with thyroid diseases or taking thyroid medication.
2. It is forbidden to use masks to consumers with damaged, injured skin or postoperative wounds.

WARNINGS:
1. The device is intended for home use only.
2. If one of the masks is damaged, stop using and contact the organization authorized to accept claims from consumers to avoid danger.
3. It is forbidden to use masks during charging. During charging, do not touch masks, charging cable, USB adapter with wet hands.
4. Stop using immediately if you feel discomfort or any adverse reaction (skin redness, itching, allergies) as a result of using the mask.

IN THE BOX: (1) a face mask, (2) a neck and neck area phototherapy mask, (3) a cable to connect to the Type C control panel, (4) a control panel,
5. Type C-USB charging cable, 6) instruction, 7) storage bags, 8) 2 neck mask straps.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS:
CHARGING TIME: 4 hours.

OPERATING TIME: 30 minutes (with 2 masks at the same time at the maximum intensity level)

SMART TIMER: 15 min

MODES:
- Red LED light - wavelength of 660 nm
- Blue LED light - wavelength 415 nm
- Green LED light - wavelength of 525 nm
- Yellow LED light - red + green
- mixed light (white) - red + blue + green

DETAILED POWER (INTENSIVENESS OF IRRADIATION):
1 level of LED MASK
- red LED light: 5.455 mW/cm2
- blue LED light - 12.065 mW/cm2
- green LED light - 8.582 mW/cm2

Yellow LED light - 13.012 mW/cm2
- mixed light - 21.826 mW/cm2

LED NECK MASK
- red LED light: 5.171 mW/cm2
- blue LED light - 10.707 mW/cm2
- green LED light - 6.413 mW/cm2
- yellow LED light - 11.888 mW/cm2
- mixed light - 18.059 mW/cm2 2 level LED MASK
- red LED light - 12.155 mW/cm2
- blue LED light - 23.541 mW/cm2
- green LED light - 12.757 mW/cm2
- yellow LED light - 16.86 mW/cm2
- mixed light - 26.797 mW/cm2 LED NECK MASK
- red LED light - 9.759 mW/cm2
- blue LED light - 25.02 mW/cm2
- Green LED light: 13.664 mW/cm2

Yellow LED light - 16.725 mW/cm2
- mixed light - 25.447 mW/cm2 3 level LED MASK
- red LED light: 15.94 mW/cm2
- blue LED light - 33.06 mW/cm2
- green LED light - 17.461 mW/cm2
- yellow LED light - 20.607 mW/cm2

Mixed light - 29.321 mW/cm2 LED NECK MASK
- red LED light - 15.275 mW/cm2

Blue LED light: 31.849 mW/cm2
- green LED light - 16.986 mW/cm2
- yellow LED light - 19.561 mW/cm2
- mixed light - 30.183 mW/cm2

ENERGY DOSE (ENERGY INTENSIVENESS) 15 MINUTE SESSION:
1 level of LED MASK
- red LED light - 4.9095 J/cm2
- blue LED light - 10.8585 J/cm2
- green LED light - 7.7238 J/cm2
- yellow LED light - 11.7108 J/cm2

Mixed light - 19.6434 J/cm2 LED NECK MASK
- red LED light - 4.6539 J/cm2
- blue LED light - 9.6363 J/cm2
- green LED light - 5.7717 J/cm2

- yellow LED light - 10.6992 J/cm2
- mixed light - 16.2531 J/cm2 2 level LED MASK
- red LED light - 10.9395 J/cm2
- blue LED light - 21.1869 J/cm2
- green LED light - 11.4813 J/cm2
- yellow LED light - 15.174 J/cm2

Mixed light - 24.1173 J/cm2 LED NECK MASK

- red LED light - 8.7831 J/cm2
- blue LED light - 22.518 J/cm2
- green LED light - 12.2976 J/cm2
- yellow LED light - 15.0525 J/cm2
- mixed light - 22.9023 J/cm2 3 level LED MASK

Red LED light - 14.346 J/cm2

- blue LED light - 29.754 J/cm2
- green LED light - 15.7149 J/cm2
- yellow LED light - 18.5463 J/cm2
- mixed light - 26.3889 J/cm2 LED NECK MASK
- red LED light - 13.7475 J/cm2
- blue LED light - 28.6641 J/cm2
- green LED light - 15.2874 J/cm2
- yellow LED light - 17.6049 J/cm2
- mixed light - 27.1647 J/cm2

WATER RESISTANCE: IP22



MAMI - LIFTING MASSAGER FOR THE FACE & NECK

Improves skin tone

Facial lifting

Smooths wrinkles

Reduces swelling

CONCERNS: visible age-related changes, photoaging, sagging jowls, dull complexion, acne, pigmentation, enlarged pores, swelling and loss of skin elasticity.

MATERIALS: ABS plastic, zinc alloy, stainless steel.

WEIGHT: Massager - 179 g, base - 108 g.

FUNCTIONS:

EMS - electric current for muscle myostimulation, it penetrates deep into the layers of the skin, reaching the muscle layer. Stimulating muscle contraction, EMS promotes skin tightening, the lifting effect manifests itself, the production of collagen and elastin increases, the firmness and elasticity of the skin increases, swelling is removed.

3 Light Phototherapy: red, blue and mixed colors of the visible spectrum of light with different wavelengths, penetrating the skin, trigger regeneration processes. Blue LED light with the lowest penetration depth works on the surface of the skin, disinfecting it and thereby reducing inflammation. Red LED light with the highest penetration depth affects fibroblasts, which synthesize collagen, is used to rejuvenate the skin and fight signs of aging. The combination of red and blue LED light is a combination of the two functions to effectively treat inflammation.

Vibration is a mechanical effect on the skin, due to which all metabolic processes are enhanced, the skin is tightened, the manifestation of visible wrinkles decreases.

FEATURES:

1. 3 EMS intensity levels to select a comfortable exposure level.
2. 2 electrodes as sources of current.
3. The working form in the form of an arc repeats the curves of the human body, the massager is applicable to two zones: the face and neck.
4. Manual control mode: you determine the modes and operating time on each of them yourself, making an individual combination.

OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS:

1. To turn the device on or off, press and hold the POWER button.
2. To select the light of phototherapy, briefly press the POWER button. Automatically the very first blue LED light is turned on, re-pressing allows you to select a red LED light to turn on the mixed light mode press the POWER button again.
3. After the massager is turned on, a brief press on the LEVEL button allows you to select the EMS intensity level from weak to strong. Weak level - 1 indicator is on.

(Low), Medium - 2 indicators (Low + Medium), Strong Level - 3 indicators (Low + Medium + High) burn.
4. With a long press on the LEVEL button, turn on the vibration. The same long press allows you to turn off the vibration.

HOW TO USE:
1. Remove your makeup and wash your face with a cleanser.
2. uniformly apply the skin care product (water-based, gel-like texture, which will ensure maximum current conductivity for best results).
3. Turn on the device and select the phototherapy mode.
4. Adjust the intensity level of the EMS.
5. Apply the massage surface of the device to the skin of the face and massage along the massage lines. Move from the bottom (from the chin) upwards (to the line of hair on the forehead).
6. Repeat the procedure on all massage lines three times. It is not recommended to work with the device for more than 10 minutes.
7. After completing the massage, turn off the device, clean the massage surface of the device with a cleaning wipe.

FREQUENCY AND DURATION OF USE:

SKIN TYPE / CONCERN	TIME OF DAY	DURATION & SEQUENCE	FREQUENCY	COURSE
ACNE / INFLAMMATION	ANY TIME OF DAY	LED mode: • Blue LED light - 5 minutes • Red LED light - 2 minutes Mode "EMS" • Average intensity level - 5-7 minutes Modes are used not simultaneously, but in the specified order	EVERY OTHER DAY	2 weeks 3-4 days break 2 weeks 4-5 week courses per year
FINE LINES / DRY SKIN / PIGMENTATION / UNEVEN SKIN TONE	EVENING	LED mode: • Red LED light - 7 minutes • Mixed light - 5 minutes "EMS" mode: • Low intensity - 5 minutes • Average intensity level - 3 minutes • Maximum level (for dense skin) - 3 minutes LED and EMS modes can be used simultaneously	2 times a week	3-4 weeks 1 week break Repeat 4-week course Next repeat on a permanent basis
VISIBLE VESSELS / COUPEROSE / SENSITIVE SKIN	EVENING	"LED" mode: • Red LED light - 7 minutes • Mixed light - 5 minutes Mode "Vibration": 5 minutes Mode "EMS" for couperosis is contraindicated Modes are used not simultaneously, but in the specified order	2 times a week	4 weeks Break 1 week Repeat 4-week course Next repeat on a permanent basis

CONTRAINDICATIONS:
1. Do not use the device if your skin undergoes a healing stage after cosmetic or chemical peels, laser resurfacing, fractional laser rejuvenation, mesotherapy or after using dermal fillers in the last two weeks.
2. The device is not intended for use by people under 12 years of age.
3. The device is not intended for use by people with limited physical, sensory and mental abilities.
4. Do not use this device if you have problems with the health of the ears (outer otitis, ear infection, other diseases).
5. Do not use a massager on cracked skin, in the presence of open wounds, on problem or irritated skin (skin suffering from severe acne, sunburn, infection, etc.).
6. Do not use the device on the sensitive area around the eyes, as the skin there is thin and delicate.
7. Do not use the device on the mucous membrane (for example, inside the nose, mouth, genital area), as this may cause local irritation.

WARNINGS:
1. Keep the charging connector and USB wire dry.
2. Do not charge the device in a humid environment (e.g. near a full bathtub, working shower, near a full pool of water).
3. Use the device only with the USB cable that comes with this massager.
4. If the USB cable is damaged, replace it only with the original wire to avoid danger.
5. Charge the massager fully 100% at least once every 2 months - this will prolong the battery life.

IN THE BOX: (1) massager, (2) base support, (3) USB-C charging cable, 4. instruction, (5) napkin, (6) bag.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS:

RATED OPERATING VOLTAGE: 5-9 V

RATED SUPPLY VOLTAGE: 3,7 W

POWER SOURCE: lithium-ion

BATTERY CAPACITY: 900 mAh

DIMENSIONS: 147.1x83x44.4 mm (device), 57.1x57.1x76 mm (stand)

WEIGHT: device - 179 g, stand - 108 g

CHARGING TIME: 3 h

OPERATING TIME: Red LED light/Blue LED light Mode - 200 minutes Mixed Light Mode - 300 minutes

INTENSIVENESS OF IRRADIATION:
Red LED light: 7.7867 mW/cm2
• Blue LED light - 32.758 mW/cm2
• Mixed light - 23.322 mW/cm2

EMS:
- Level 1 - 0.08 mA
- Level 2 - 0.11 mA
- Level 3 - 0.13 mA

CURRENT FREQUENCY: 34,7 kHz

WAVELENGTH: Red LED light - 625 nm - blue LED light - 465 nm

WAVEFORM: biphasic symmetrical rectangular waveform

WATER RESISTANCE: IPX4



MEI1 - EMS FACE & NECK MASSAGER

V-shaped lifting

Reduces swelling

Sculpts contours

Smooths creases & wrinkles

CONCERNS: loss of elasticity and “floating” facial contours, morning swelling, muscle spasms and clamps, age-related changes (wrinkles), dull complexion, low efficiency of absorbing daily cosmetics.

MATERIALS: ABS plastic.

WEIGHT: 78 g.

FUNCTIONS:
The device has a complex effect on all layers of tissues due to synergy
4 technologies:

EMS - imitate the body’s natural bioelectric signals, delicately contracting and training facial muscles, returning them tone.

Deep Heat (42 °C) - Thermal exposure relaxes spasmic muscles and enhances microcirculation.

WAVE VIBRATION (8500 rpm) - high-frequency mechanical oscillations promote powerful lymphatic drainage, reducing swelling and fluid stagnation in tissues.

ION IMPORT (ionophoresis) - in combination with heating, this technology helps the active components of serum care penetrate into the deep layers of the dermis, multiplying their effectiveness.

FEATURES:
1. Intelligent 360° design: All sides of the housing are active work surfaces. The upper part (rollers) is designed for 3D massage, the side faces - for gua sha massage, and the lower ledge - for point acupressure.
2. 4 technologies in 1 device: EMS, wave vibration, heating and iontophoresis.
3. 2 mode of operation: basic mode (white indicator) for morning lymphatic drainage and toning; complex mode with heating (red indicator) for intensive evening anti-age care and relaxation.
4. Smart timer: for safe use, the device automatically turns off after 10 minutes of continuous operation, and also goes into sleep mode after 2 minutes of inactivity.
5. Portability and autonomy: The built-in 800 mAh battery provides up to 80 minutes of continuous use on a single charge.

6. Versatility of application: the design of the massager allows it to be used for spot, roller and lifting care, as well as for massage of the neck, shoulders, arms and legs.

OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS:
1. To turn the device on or off, press the power button for 1-2 seconds (an audible signal will sound).
2. First Short Press (Default Mode): Includes EMS, Vibration, and Ion Import. The indicator ring is lit with white light. Ideal for removing morning swelling and toning.
3. Second Short Press (Complex Mode): Connects the Deep Heating feature to previous technologies. The indicator lights up red. Suitable for intensive lifting and relaxation.
4. During charging, the indicator smoothly flashes red LED light, and when it reaches 100%, it burns continuously.

HOW TO USE:
1. For EMS to work, it is necessary to apply a conductive gel, moisturizing serum or essence strictly on a water basis abundantly on cleaned skin. The skincare product should not contain oils and acids (AHA, BHA, PHA-acids, retinol, high concentrations of vitamin C).
2. Turn on the device and select the desired mode.
3. Carry out a massage along the massage lines, tightly pressing the selected working surface to the skin. The device must be carried smoothly, at a constant speed and without excessive pressure.
4. After 10 minutes of operation, the smart timer will automatically turn off the device.
5. wipe the massager with a wet wipe (the device has a class of moisture protection IPX3 - it is forbidden to wash under a stream of water).

FREQUENCY AND DURATION OF USE:

SKIN TYPE / CONCERN	TIME OF DAY	DURATION & SEQUENCE	FREQUENCY	COURSE
DENSE, PUFFY SKIN	Evening, 2nd half of the day	Mode "EMS, vibration, ion import" - 3-5 minutes Mode "EMS, vibration, ion import, heating" - 5 minutes	2-3 times a week	Treatment course: 10 weeks. Break: 2 weeks. Repeat the 10-week course on an ongoing basis.
DRY SKIN WITH FINE LINES	Morning.	Mode "EMS, vibration, ion import" - 3-4 minutes Mode "EMS, vibration, ion import, heating" - 3-4 minutes	1-2 times a week	Treatment course: 10 weeks. Break: 2 weeks. Repeat the 10-week course on an ongoing basis.

CONTRAINDICATIONS:
1. It is prohibited for use by people with pacemakers, osteoporosis, loss of temperature/pain sensitivity and skin diseases.
2. Do not use in areas with cuts, after plastic surgery, on purulent or inflamed skin, as well as in the area of the eyeballs, eyelids and thyroid gland.
3. Do not use in areas with metal prostheses.
4. Persons undergoing dental treatment (or having fillings / braces), as well as for allergies to metal, couperosis (telangiectasia) should use the device with caution.

5. In pregnancy, menstruation, lactation, hypertension or fever, apply only after consulting a doctor.

PRECAUTIONS:
1. The device is not waterproof.
2. It is forbidden to use it in water, wash it under a tap or store it in high humidity conditions (for example, in the bathroom).
3. Do not use the device while charging. Always disconnect it from the network before a session.
4. If during charging or use you notice abnormal heating or smoke, turn off the device immediately.
5. Avoid device falls and physical bumps.
6. Keep the device in a dry cool place, away from direct sunlight. For long-term storage without use, recharge the battery every 3 months.

IN THE BOX: (1) massager, (2) storage bag, (3) Type-C charging cable,
4. instructions for use.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS:

DIMENSIONS (H X W X D): 140×80×10 mm

POWER SOURCE: built-in lithium battery

OPERATING VOLTAGE: 5 V

POWER: 4,4 W

BATTERY CAPACITY: 800 mAh

SMART TIMER: 10 min

CHARGING TIME: ≤ 2 h

MAXIMUM OPERATING TIME (FULL CHARGE): 80 min

CURRENT: 1,4 mA

VIBRATION: 8500 revolutions per minute

HEATING TEMPERATURE: 42 °C

WATER RESISTANCE: IPX3



MIGA - ORAL WATER FLOSSER

Helps prevent gum disease

Removes food debris

Helps prevent cavities

Cleans hard-to-reach areas of the mouth

CONCERNS: Dental plaque, caries, gum disease, breath odor.

MATERIALS: ABS plastic.

WEIGHT: 157 g.

FUNCTIONS:

Fluid effectively cleanses the most inaccessible places of the oral cavity, removes food residues, which prevents the appearance of caries.

The liquid pressure created by the irrigator massages the gums, which stimulates their blood circulation and healing.

Cleansing the water strands of the tongue and cheeks allows you to eliminate bad breath.

FEATURES:
1. Combined with the irrigator comes 1 standard nozzle (nozzle), storage case and charging cable.
2. 1 mode.
3. The volume of the tank is 70 ml.

OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS:
1. Before the first use of the device fully charge the battery, for this purpose connect the magnetic cable for charging to the contacts on the body of the irrigator. During charging, the device cannot be used.
2. Installation/removal of the nozzle Insert the nozzle into the hole on the top cover of the device before clicking. A click indicates that the nozzle has been successfully installed. To remove the nozzle, press on the upper cover of the device and, holding it in this position, remove the nozzle.
3. Filling the tank Make sure the device is turned off, then open the water tank lid located at the bottom of it, and fill the container with water.
4. In order to turn on or off the device, you need to press the on/off button. Note: During the use of the device, the indicator is constantly lit in blue.

HOW TO USE:
1. Install the nozzle and bring the device into working condition. To do this, hold the product by the body with one hand and pull the water tank down with the other hand.
2. Place the nozzle in the oral cavity, point it towards the teeth and press the on/off button to turn the device on. During cleaning, the irrigator must be kept vertically.
3. For best results, start brushing with the molars (back teeth) and move the nozzle to the front teeth. Direct the flow of water to the gums at an angle of 90 degrees, do not open your mouth wide so that the water does not splash around.
4. It is necessary to move the nozzle along the gum line, briefly lingering at each tooth until the gum pocket and interdental space are cleaned.
5. After finishing cleaning, turn off the device by pressing the on/off button and remove the remaining water from the tank. To do this, open the tank lid and drain the water, and then fold the irrigator into its original state.
6. Carry out cleansing of the oral cavity 2 times a day, after eating. Note: Light bleeding during the first cleansing is normal, it will disappear within a week. If bleeding does not stop for more than 2 weeks, stop using the device and consult your dentist.

FREQUENCY OF USE:
2 times a day, after a meal, for the care of orthodontic structures - after each meal.

DURATION OF APPLICATION:
It's unlimited.

CONTRAINDICATIONS:
1. exacerbation of periodontitis, acute inflammatory processes in the oral cavity.
2. Severe bleeding of the gums.
3. The period during the first 2 months after surgery in the oral cavity.

WARNINGS:
1. Do not use an irrigator in the shower, do not immerse the irrigator in water, and do not place the device in places where there is a risk of it falling into the water.
2. Do not place the device in places with high temperature or humidity, as well as in places exposed to direct sunlight.
3. Do not take on the device with wet hands during charging, never leave the product unattended during charging.
4. Carefully handle the charging cable: keep it away from heat sources, do not stretch, bend or twist using force, do not allow clamping of the cable, as this can lead to its failure. Do not use the irrigator or charge it if the device itself or the charging cable is damaged (as a result of a fall, water ingress, etc.).
5. the irrigator must be charged only with the original charger, do not connect this device to the network with a voltage other than the voltage indicated on the device.
6. Do not use the device without a nozzle, do not use nozzles not recommended by the manufacturer.

7. Store in a place not accessible to children.
8. Do not insert foreign objects into the irrigator.
9. Before dialing water into the tank, disconnect the device from the charging cable, do not allow overflow when filling the tank.
10. Before cleaning and servicing, make sure the device is turned off and does not charge.

IN THE BOX: (1) storage case, (2) irrigator, (3) nozzle, (4) charging cable USB magnetic connector, (5) instruction.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS:

CHARGING TIME: more than 2 hours

OPERATING TIME: 20 min

SMART TIMER: no

OPERATING TIME PER FULL RESERVOIR: 30 s

POWER: 482,3 kPa

PULSES PER MINUTE: 900-1100

RESERVOIR CAPACITY: 70 ml

WATER RESISTANCE: IPX7



MIGA BLACK - ORAL WATER FLOSSER

Helps prevent gum disease

Removes food debris

Helps prevent cavities

Cleans hard-to-reach areas of the mouth

Care for orthodontic appliances

CONCERNS: Dental plaque, caries, stuck food residues in orthodontic structures and interdental space, gum disease, breath odor.

MATERIALS: ABS plastic.

WEIGHT: 183 g.

FUNCTIONS:

Fluid cleans the most inaccessible places, which allows you to prevent the appearance of caries, as well as clean orthodontic structures.

The liquid pressure created by the irrigator massages the gums, which stimulates their blood circulation and healing.

Cleansing the water strands of the tongue and cheeks allows you to eliminate bad breath.

3 exposure modes and 4 nozzles in the kit will ensure the effective removal of food residues, plaque, cleansing of interdental spaces, gum pockets, tongue and orthodontic structures.

FEATURES:
1. 4 nozzles in the set (standard, periodontological, orthodontic, nozzle for cleaning the tongue).
2. In the case of the device there is a compartment for storing the nozzle.
3. 3 modes of operation (delicate, pulsed, powerful).
4. The volume of the tank is 140 ml.

OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS:
1. Set the nozzle before the click.
Complete with the irrigator are 4 types of nozzles, each of which has its own function:
The standard nozzle is used for daily brushing of teeth. The curved tip helps to wash out plaque and food residues.
Periodontological nozzle is used to clean the gum pockets (they are formed when the inflamed gums move away from the tooth, forming a pocket).

This nozzle has a soft rubber tip for gum care.
• Orthodontic nozzle is designed to clean brace systems. At the end of this nozzle, in addition to the hole for the passage of water, there is a brush with hard bristles. Due to which the locks of orthodontic structures are cleaned, plaque and food residues are washed away from them.
The tongue-cleaning nozzle is spoon-shaped, and you can use this nozzle to remove plaque and soft tissue contamination.
2. Open the tank and fill it with water.
3. Place the nozzle in the oral cavity and briefly press the on button in order to turn on the device.
4. Prolonged pressing of the button on the device is used to switch between modes.
The device has 3 modes:
Delicate (green indicator) - low pressure, suitable for beginners and people with sensitive teeth;
Pulse (blue indicator) - variable pulsating pressure, alternation of strong and weak modes for deep cleaning and massage of the gums;
Powerful (white indicator) - strong pressure, effective cleaning that meets the daily needs of most people.
5. After use, turn off the device with a short press. When turned off, the device will remember the mode that was last used and the next time it is turned on, it will automatically start working in this mode.
6. Press the button to remove the nozzle and carefully remove it, open the storage compartment for nozzles and place the nozzle in it.
7. Do not forget about regular cleaning: separate the tank and wash it. Note: Use a delicate mode during the initial use of the irrigator. Light bleeding during the first cleansing is the norm, it will disappear within a week. If bleeding does not stop for more than 2 weeks, stop using the device and consult your dentist.

HOW TO USE:
1. For normal cleaning, use a standard multifunctional nozzle. Click on the on button, select the desired mode. Then place the nozzle opposite the teeth so that the water jet is perpendicular to the treated area. Note: Sensitive gums easily begin to bleed. Do not direct the jet directly to the gums, people with sensitive teeth are advised to choose a delicate regimen.
2. Start brushing your back teeth and move to your front teeth. Pass the entire dentition, lingering briefly at each tooth until the gums and space between the teeth are cleared. If you started from the outside of the dentition, repeat the procedure for the back. This algorithm should be carried out for both the upper and lower row of teeth.
3. To clean the gum pockets, use a periodontological nozzle. Click on the power button, select the desired mode. Place the nozzle at an angle so that the nozzle tip is aimed at the gingival edge and in the dentomenal pocket. Carry out cleaning in accordance with the recommendations mentioned above.
4. To clean the tongue, use a spoon-shaped nozzle. Install the nozzle, press the on button, select the desired mode.

Move the nozzle through the tongue with sweeping movements in one direction from the root to the tip of the tongue. Brushing your tongue should take 30 seconds, which is about 5 approaches.
5. To clean the brace systems, use an orthodontic nozzle. In addition to the hole for the passage of a stream of water, it has a brush with hard bristles at the end, so it cleans the locks of brace systems well, washing away plaque and food residues from them.

FREQUENCY OF USE:
2 times a day, after a meal, for the care of orthodontic structures - after each meal.

DURATION OF APPLICATION:
It's unlimited.

CONTRAINDICATIONS:
1. exacerbation of periodontitis, acute inflammatory processes in the oral cavity.
2. Severe bleeding of the gums.
3. It is not recommended to use within a few weeks after surgery in the oral cavity.
4. If you have gum disease or have had oral surgery within the past 2 months, please consult your dentist before using the device.

WARNINGS:
1. Do not disassemble the device or replace its parts in order to avoid damage that may result in the device being removed from the warranty.
2. Do not use hot water above 50 °C in the oral cleaning tank to avoid burns.
3. If the power cable or plug is damaged, please replace them before use. Do not disturb the integrity of the power cable: do not stretch, bend or twist it. Do not allow the power cable to be crushed by heavy objects or clamped between objects, and keep the device and cable away from heat sources.
4. Use the device only for its intended purpose: to clean the mouth. Do not put pressure on your teeth and gums so as not to damage them.
5. Do not immerse the device in water for a long time in order to avoid breakdowns or fire, electric shock and other hazards.
6. Keep the device away from open fire sources and heaters.
7. Do not charge the device in wet places, such as in the bathroom or toilet.
8. Do not use an irrigator without a nozzle.
9. This device is not intended for children. Use is possible only under the supervision of adults. Keep it in a place that is not accessible to children.
10. Do not add an oral rinse to the water tank, this will lead to corrosion and adhesion of the tank to the body of the device, which may cause problems with opening the tank in the future.

IN THE BOX: (1) irrigator, (2) standard nozzle, (3) periodontal nozzle,
4. orthodontic nozzle, (5) tongue-cleaning nozzle, (6) storage bag, (7) USB-C charging cable, (8) instruction.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS:

CHARGING TIME: 1,5 h

OPERATING TIME: 90 min

SMART TIMER: no

OPERATING TIME PER FULL RESERVOIR: 40 s

POWER: • delicate mode: 275-413 kPa • pulse mode: 413-758 kPa • powerful mode: 827-965 kPa

PULSES PER MINUTE: 1600

RESERVOIR CAPACITY: 140 ml

WATER RESISTANCE: IPX7



MIGA NEW - ORAL WATER FLOSSER

Helps prevent gum disease

Removes food debris

Helps prevent cavities

Cleans hard-to-reach areas of the mouth

Care for orthodontic appliances

CONCERNS: Dental plaque, caries, stuck food residues in orthodontic structures, gum disease, breath odor.

MATERIALS: ABS plastic.

WEIGHT: 195 g.

FUNCTIONS:

Fluid cleans the most inaccessible places, which allows you to prevent the appearance of caries, as well as clean orthodontic structures.

The liquid pressure created by the irrigator massages the gums, which stimulates their blood circulation and healing.

Cleansing the water strands of the tongue and cheeks allows you to eliminate bad breath.

Included with the irrigator are 3 types of NASADOK, each of which has its own function:

The standard soplo is used for daily brushing of teeth. The curved tip helps to wash out plaque and food residue.

PARODONTOLOGICAL NASADKA is used to clean the gum pockets (they are formed when the inflamed gums move away from the tooth, forming a pocket). This nozzle has a soft rubber tip for gum care.

The NASA for cleaning the tongue is spoon-shaped, and with this nozzle you can remove plaque and soft tissue contamination.

Disinfection mode is designed for sterilization of nozzles. In contact with water, herbal solutions there is a risk of developing pathogenic microflora on irrigator nozzles. In the compartment for storing nozzles in this irrigator built-in light bulb with ultraviolet radiation. Ultraviolet of this wavelength (275 nm) has a bactericidal effect.

FEATURES:
1. 3 nozzles in the kit.
2. Increased water tank - 130 ml.
3. The folding design makes the irrigator miniature and compact.
4. Nozzle decontamination mode.
5. Nozzle storage compartment built into the irrigator.

OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS:
1. Installation and removal of the nozzle Note: If garbage is found at the first use of the product (in a liquid tank, in a water supply tube), the product may be damaged. Do not worry if there are traces of clean liquid inside the product - this is the norm. This liquid is distilled water used to check the performance of the irrigator. Wash the product and use it without fear. Remove the nozzle from the nozzle storage compartment. Insert it into the socket, the magnetic clamp will automatically fix the nozzle. To remove the nozzle, pull it out of the nest. Place the nozzle in the storage compartment and securely lock the lid.
2. Fill with water Open the lid to protect against dust. Holding the irrigator vertically, pour water. After pouring water, close the lid to protect against dust. It is recommended to use clean tap water. If the water feels cold, use water at room temperature not higher than 40 ° C. Salt water can also be used, a means for the oral cavity according to the recommendations of the doctor.
3. Enabling and selecting mode To switch modes, click on the "Mode Switching" button. In Delicate mode, the first indicator burns. At Power Mode, the second indicator is on. When switching to Pulse mode, the third indicator will light up. In the disinfection mode, the last one lights up - 4 indicator. Select the right mode. It is recommended to start with a delicate mode and gradually increase the intensity as you get used to it.

HOW TO USE:
1. Use a standard multifunctional nozzle. Click on the on button, select the desired mode. Then place the nozzle opposite the teeth so that the water jet is perpendicular to the treated area. Note: Sensitive gums easily begin to bleed. Do not direct the jet directly to the gums!
2. Start brushing your back teeth and move to your front teeth. Pass the entire dentition, lingering briefly at each tooth until the gums and space between the teeth are cleared. If you started from the outside of the dentition, repeat the procedure for the back. This algorithm should be carried out for both the upper and lower row of teeth. Note: People with sensitive teeth are advised to choose a delicate regimen.
3. During use, keep the product vertically to avoid disconnection of the magnetic clamp of the nozzle, which can lead to a cessation of water supply.
4. To clean the gum pockets, use a periodontological nozzle. Click on the power button, select the desired mode. Place the nozzle at an angle so that the nozzle tip is aimed at the gingival edge and in the dentomenal pocket. Carry out cleaning in accordance with the recommendations mentioned above.

5. To clean the tongue, use a spoon-shaped nozzle. Install the nozzle, press the on button, select the desired mode. Move the nozzle through the tongue with sweeping movements in one direction from the root to the tip of the tongue. Brushing your tongue should take 30 seconds, which is about 5 approaches.
6. Disinfection mode: place the nozzle in the nozzle storage compartment and close the lid to protect against dust.
7. Click on the mode switch to select the fourth mode - decontamination mode, then click on the on button.
8. The disinfection mode will be activated to sterilize the nozzle and the nozzle storage compartment.
9. Do not look directly at the purple-colored sterilization lamp to avoid damage to vision.

FREQUENCY OF USE:
2 times a day, after a meal, for the care of orthodontic structures - after each meal.

DURATION OF APPLICATION:
It's unlimited.

CONTRAINDICATIONS:
1. exacerbation of periodontitis, acute inflammatory processes in the oral cavity.
2. Severe bleeding of the gums.
3. Immediately after surgery in the oral cavity.

WARNINGS:
1. During charging, keep the charging connector dry.
2. Do not connect to a power source with a voltage different from that specified.
3. Do not touch the charger with wet hands.
4. Do not use a damaged or malfunctioning device.
5. Do not direct a stream of water directly to the tongue, ears or other parts of the body - the pressure of the water can injure them.
6. In case of tooth disease, use this product under the supervision of a dentist.
7. This product can be used in conjunction with a mouth product or a product recommended by your dentist.
8. Non-specialists should not disassemble this device or insert foreign objects into its openings.
9. It is not recommended to operate this device in harsh conditions outside the premises.
10. Do not pour iodine, bleach or water-insoluble aromatic oils into the product tank, as the use of these substances will affect the performance and shorten the life of the device.
11. Before using this product, remove all jewelry from the mouth.
12. Do not use this product if there are visible wounds to the tongue or mouth.
13. If the doctor recommends taking antibiotics for treatment, do not use this product, unless this is the recommendation of the doctor.
14. Do not direct a stream of water into your ears to avoid injury.
15. Do not allow children under 3 years of age to use this product.
16. Store the product in a dry and clean room away from direct sunlight and heat sources.

17. Before removing the product for long-term storage (longer than 3 months), fully charge the battery.
18. Do not attempt to turn on the product without water in the tank, this may cause the device to fail.
19. Do not use hot water above 50°C to clean the tank. To increase the service life of the tank, do not allow its deformation as a result of exposure to high temperature. To clean this product, it is recommended to use room temperature water below 40 ° C or a jet of tap water.
20. Do not add toothpaste, salt, solid mouthwash tablets or other chemicals to the water to avoid clogging and damage to the product.
21. Before pouring mouthwash or freshener, check if they contain isopropylmyristate, which may damage the product and affect normal operation.
22. Do not use diluents, alcohols and other aggressive cleaning products, otherwise this may lead to a change in the color of the product and failure.

IN THE BOX: (1) irrigator, (2) standard nozzle, (3) periodontal nozzle, (4) tongue-cleaning nozzle, (5) storage bag, (6) instruction, (7) USB-C charging cable.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS:

CHARGING TIME: 3 h

OPERATING TIME: • delicate mode - 50 minutes • powerful mode - 45 minutes • impulse mode - 100 minutes • decontamination mode - 220 minutes

SMART TIMER: no

OPERATING TIME PER FULL RESERVOIR: • delicate mode: 35 ± 8 seconds • powerful mode: 30 ± 8 seconds • impulse mode: 65 ± 10 seconds

POWER: • delicate mode: 392-637 kPa • powerful mode: 686-931 kPa • pulse mode: 588-833 kPa

PULSES PER MINUTE: 1600±20%

RESERVOIR CAPACITY: 130 ml

WATER RESISTANCE: IPX7



MIGA PRO - PORTABLE WATER FLOSSER

Helps prevent gum disease

Removes food debris

Helps prevent cavities

Cleans hard-to-reach areas of the mouth

Care for orthodontic appliances

CONCERNS: Dental plaque, caries, stuck food residues in orthodontic structures, gum disease, breath odor.

MATERIALS: MS plastic, ABS plastic.

WEIGHT: 260 g.

FUNCTIONS:

Fluid cleans the most inaccessible places, which allows you to prevent the appearance of caries, as well as clean orthodontic structures.

The liquid pressure created by the irrigator massages the gums, which stimulates their blood circulation and healing.

Included with the irrigator are 3 types of NASADOK, each of which has its own function:

The standard soplo is used for daily brushing of teeth. The curved tip helps to wash out plaque and food residue.

Orthodontic Nasa is designed to clean brace systems. At the end of this nozzle, in addition to the hole for the passage of water, there is a brush with hard bristles. Due to which the locks of orthodontic structures are cleaned, plaque and food residues are washed away from them.

PARODONTOLOGICAL NASADKA is used to clean the gum pockets (they are formed when the inflamed gums move away from the tooth, forming a pocket). This nozzle has a soft rubber tip for gum care.

Disinfection mode sterilizes the reservoir. Contact with water and herbal solutions can lead to growth of pathogenic microorganisms in the irrigator. A built-in ultraviolet lamp sterilizes the reservoir.

FEATURES:
1. 3 nozzles in the kit.
2. Increased water tank - 180 ml.
3. The folding design makes the irrigator compact and convenient for transportation.
4. Disinfection mode of the tank.
5. Nozzle storage compartment built into the irrigator.

OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS:
1. Installation and removal of the nozzle Remove the nozzle from the nozzle storage compartment. Insert the nozzle into the nozzle socket before clicking to fix the nozzle. To remove the nozzle, press the nozzle change button and pull it from the socket. Place the nozzle in the nozzle storage compartment and securely lock.
2. Fill with water Open the lid of the tank. Holding the irrigator horizontally, pour water. Pour the water, close the lid. It is recommended to use pure distilled water. If the water feels cold, use water at room temperature not higher than 40 ° C. Salt water can also be used, a means for the oral cavity according to the recommendations of the doctor.
3. Enable and select mode Briefly click on the on button in order to turn on the device. Repeat briefly press the on button to switch the cleaning mode. Long press (3 seconds) of the mode button - changes the speed. After use, turn off the device with a long press (3 seconds). When turned off, the device will remember the mode that was last used and the next time it is turned on, it will automatically start working in this mode.

HOW TO USE:
1. Use a standard multifunctional nozzle. Click on the on button, select the desired mode and speed. Then place the nozzle opposite the teeth so that the water jet is perpendicular to the treated area. Note: Sensitive gums easily begin to bleed. Do not direct the jet directly to the gums!
2. Start brushing your back teeth and move to your front teeth. Pass the entire dentition, lingering briefly at each tooth until the gums and space between the teeth are cleared. If you started from the outside of the dentition, repeat the procedure for the back. This algorithm should be carried out for both the upper and lower row of teeth. Note: People with sensitive teeth are advised to choose a delicate regimen.
3. To clean the gum pockets, use a periodontological nozzle. Click on the power button, select the desired mode. Place the nozzle at an angle so that the nozzle tip is aimed at the gingival edge and in the dentomenal pocket. Carry out cleaning in accordance with the recommendations mentioned above.
4. To clean the brace systems, use an orthodontic nozzle. In addition to the hole for the passage of a stream of water, it has a brush with hard bristles at the end, so it cleans the locks of brace systems well, washing away plaque and food residues from them.
5. Decontamination mode: fold the irrigator in its closed position and the UV cleaning mode will start automatically for 10 minutes.

6. Do not look directly at the purple-colored sterilization lamp to avoid damage to vision.

FREQUENCY OF USE:
2 times a day, after a meal, for the care of orthodontic structures - after each meal.

DURATION OF APPLICATION:
It's unlimited.

CONTRAINDICATIONS:
1. exacerbation of periodontitis, acute inflammatory processes in the oral cavity.
2. Severe bleeding of the gums.
3. Immediately after surgery in the oral cavity.

WARNINGS:
1. During charging, keep the charging connector dry.
2. Do not connect to a power source with a voltage different from that specified.
3. Do not touch the charger with wet hands.
4. Do not use a damaged or malfunctioning device.
5. Do not direct a stream of water directly to the tongue, ears or other parts of the body - the pressure of the water can injure them.
6. In case of tooth disease, use this product under the supervision of a dentist.
7. This product can be used in conjunction with a mouth product or a product recommended by your dentist.
8. Non-specialists should not disassemble this device or insert foreign objects into its openings.
9. It is not recommended to operate this device in harsh conditions outside the premises.
10. Do not pour iodine, bleach or water-insoluble aromatic oils into the product tank, as the use of these substances will affect the performance and shorten the life of the device.
11. Before using this product, remove all jewelry from the mouth.
12. Do not use this product if there are visible wounds to the tongue or mouth.
13. If the doctor recommends taking antibiotics for treatment, do not use this product, unless this is the recommendation of the doctor.
14. Do not direct a stream of water into your ears to avoid injury.
15. Do not allow children under 3 years of age to use this product.
16. Store the product in a dry and clean room away from direct sunlight and heat sources.
17. Before removing the product for long-term storage (longer than 3 months), fully charge the battery.
18. Do not attempt to turn on the product without water in the tank, this may cause the device to fail.
19. Do not use hot water above 40°C to clean the tank. To increase the service life of the tank, do not allow its deformation as a result of exposure to high temperature. To clean this product, it is recommended to use room temperature water below 40 ° C or a jet of tap water.
20. Do not add toothpaste, salt, solid mouthwash tablets or other chemicals to the water to avoid clogging and damage to the product.

21. Before pouring mouthwash or freshener, check if they contain isopropylmyristate, which may damage the product and affect normal operation.
22. Do not use diluents, alcohols and other aggressive cleaning products, otherwise this may lead to a change in the color of the product and failure.

IN THE BOX: (1) irrigator, (2) standard nozzle, (3) periodontal nozzle,
4. orthodontics nozzle 5) storage bag, 6) instruction, 7) USB-DC charging cable.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS:

CHARGING TIME: 4 h

SMART TIMER: no

WORKING TIME ON EACH OF MODES AND SPEEDS:
STANDARD MODE
• Weak speed - 96 minutes
• Average speed: 72 minutes
Strong Speed: 59 Minutes Pulse Mode
• Weak speed - 133 minutes
• Average speed: 103 minutes
• Strong speed - 84 minutes
• SOFT MODE
• Weak speed - 140 minutes
• Average speed: 96 minutes

THE FREQUENCY OF PULSES IN EACH MODE AND SPEED:
STANDARD MODE
• Weak speed - 1440/minute
• Average speed: 1920/minutes
• Strong speed: 2400/minutes
• PULSE MODE
Weak speed - 1440 / min. ± 10%
Average speed - 1920 / min. ± 10%
Strong speed - 2400 / min. ± 10%
• SOFT MODE
Weak speed - 960 / min. ± 10%
• Average speed: 1440/min ±10%
• Strong speed - 1920 / min. ± 10%

RESERVOIR CAPACITY: 180 ml

WATER RESISTANCE: IPX7

TIME OF USE (EMPTYING) OF ONE FULL RESERVOIR:
STANDARD MODE
• Weak speed - 116 seconds
Average speed - 68 seconds Strong speed - 55 seconds

PULSE MODE
Weak speed - 144 seconds
• Average speed: 93 seconds
• High speed - 65 seconds of soft mode
• Weak speed - 143 seconds
Average speed: 92 seconds
• Strong speed - 65 seconds

POWER: Standard mode • Low speed - 339.2 kPa • Medium speed - 661.2 kPa • High speed - 901.1 kPa. Pulse mode • Low speed - 315.1 kPa • Medium speed - 460.6 kPa • High speed - 776.3 kPa. Gentle mode • Low speed - 133.1 kPa • Medium speed - 375.8 kPa • High speed - 655.0 kPa



MIO2 - MICROCURRENT MASSAGER WITH EMS

Improves skin firmness

Reduces signs of ageing

Smooths wrinkles

Targets puffiness & pigmentation

CONCERNS: facial wrinkles, swelling of the face and circles under the eyes, dull and flabby skin, sagging jowls, age-related changes, dilated pores, pigmentation.

MATERIALS: ABS plastic, PC plastic, zinc alloy.

WEIGHT: massager - 80 g, base - 70 g.

FUNCTIONS:

EMS - electric current for muscle myostimulation, it penetrates deep into the layers of the skin, reaching the muscle layer. Stimulating muscle contraction, EMS promotes skin tightening, the lifting effect manifests itself, the production of collagen and elastin increases, the firmness and elasticity of the skin increases, swelling is removed.

The function allows you to massage at a temperature of 42 + / - 3 ° C, thereby accelerating blood and lymph flow, activating metabolic processes, increasing the supply of tissues with oxygen. As a result, the complexion improves, the skin is smoothed and the signs of aging become less noticeable.

Vibration is a mechanical effect on the skin, which enhances all metabolic processes in cells, stimulates the removal of toxins, promotes skin regeneration.

FEATURES:
1. 3 modes: EMS, heating, EMS/vibration/heating.
2. Tangible currents - in the updated device from the WAU brand, engineers, by regulating the current strength and pulse frequency, achieved that the EMS operation not only had a visible effect as a result of use, but was also noticeable during the procedure.
3. Two independent channels (2 electrodes as current sources) increase the coverage area, have a more pronounced effect on the muscles and the perceptibility of current.
4. Wireless charging - charging using a charging base.
5. Easy control - the device is controlled by 1 button: from on and off to switch modes.
6. The curved shape of MIO2 repeats the contours of the face, and the conical angles will help massage acupuncture points and relax the muscles. The shape of the device also allows you to use it for gua sha massage.

OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS:
1. control device MIO2 is made by 1 button.
2. Turn on the device with a long press on the on/off button.
3. With a short press on the on/off button, select the desired mode:
• Blue indicator - EMS;
• Red indicator - heating;
White indicator - a mix of EMS, heating and vibration.
4. Turn off the massager with a long press on the on/off button.

HOW TO USE:
1. Apply a conductive massage gel to the skin. Apply the working surface of the device to the massage area.
2. Massage the face and neck area, moving from the bottom up according to the anatomical arrangement of the muscles on the face.
3. Using the MIO2 working massage surface, you can give a gua sha massage while moving along the massage lines.
4. The conical corner of the device is designed for massaging acupuncture points. Touch these points lightly and make a small circle.

FREQUENCY AND DURATION OF USE:

SKIN TYPE / CONCERN	TIME OF DAY	DURATION AND SEQUENCE	FREQUENCY	OF THE COURSE
DENSE SKIN / SWELLING / SAGGING	Evening, 2nd half of the day	EMS Mode - 3-5 minutes EMS Mode + Heat + Vibration - 5 minutes	2-3 times a week	10 weeks. Break: 2 weeks. Repeat the 10-week course on an ongoing basis.
DRY SKIN WITH FINE LINES	In the morning.	Heating Mode - 2-3 minutes EMS Mode - 3-4 minutes EMS Mode + Heating + Vibration - 3 minutes	1-2 times a week	10 weeks. Break: 2 weeks. Repeat the 10-week course on an ongoing basis.

CONTRAINDICATIONS:
1. Violation of the integrity of the skin.
2. the period of skin healing after a number of cosmetic procedures (for example, laser resurfacing, chemical peels, mesotherapy, etc.).
3. taking medications with steroids.

WARNINGS:
1. Do not immerse the device in water.
2. Do not charge the device in a humid environment (for example, near a filled bathtub, shower, pool).
3. Do not throw the device into the fire.
4. Do not use the device if the massager itself or its components are damaged.
5. Charge the massager fully 100% at least once every 2 months - this will prolong the battery life.
6. This device is not intended for use by people under 12 years of age and people with limited physical, sensory and mental abilities.

IN THE BOX: (1) massager, (2) charging base, (3) USB-C charging cable,
4. storage bag (5) napkin, (6) instruction.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS:

DIMENSIONS (H X W X D): massager 136x54x22 mm, charging base 85x78x52 mm

POWER SOURCE: lithium-ion battery

BATTERY CAPACITY: 500 mAh

OPERATING VOLTAGE: 3,7 V

POWER: 5 W

CHARGING TIME: 2,5 h

OPERATING TIME: 50 minutes from a full charge

SMART TIMER: 10 min

VIBRATION SPEED: 1200 revolutions per minute

EMS INTENSITY: 2 mA

CURRENT FREQUENCY: 2,5 kHz

WAVEFORM: biphasic symmetrical rectangular waveform

HEATING TEMPERATURE: 42 ± 3 °C

WATER RESISTANCE: IPX4



MIRA - LIFTING MASSAGER FOR THE FACE & NECK

Reduces swelling

Lifts face & neck

Reduces wrinkles

Improves skin firmness

Targets acne

CONCERNS: wrinkles, flabbiness and sagging of the skin, loss of radiance and deterioration of skin tone, swelling, redness, irritation, inflammation.

MATERIALS: PC plastic, ABS plastic, silicone, zinc alloy.

WEIGHT: massager - 164 g, base - 115 g

FUNCTIONS:

EMS is an electrical current for muscle myostimulation, it penetrates deep into the layers of the skin, reaching the muscle layer. Stimulating muscle contraction, EMS promotes skin tightening, the lifting effect manifests itself, the production of collagen and elastin increases, the firmness and elasticity of the skin increases, swelling is removed.

VIBRATION - mechanical oscillations (=pulses) that improve lymphatic drainage and microcirculation (movement of fluids: blood / lymph) in tissues, as well as relax muscle clamps, which leads to the removal of swelling, improved complexion and increased penetration of cosmetics.

LED - Therapy - each color corresponds to a certain wavelength in the spectrum of visible light. By acting on the skin at different depths, light is absorbed by skin receptors, activating natural processes inside the cell and causing a certain skin reaction. Red LED light - penetrates deep into the skin, is absorbed by mitochondria and activates the production of collagen and elastin by fibroblasts. The result of these processes is expressed in the following aesthetic effects: rejuvenation, elasticity, reduction of wrinkles. Blue LED light is absorbed by porphyrin bacteria P. acnes, which leads to the formation of singlet oxygen that destroys bacteria, thereby fighting acne, inflammation and normalizes the sebaceous glands. Green LED light - soothes the skin, narrows blood vessels and improves lymph flow. Good for sensitive and reactive skin. Effective for eliminating redness, reducing swelling, combating couperosis.

Heat - causes vasodilation - the expansion of small blood vessels. This increases blood flow to the treated area. Increased blood circulation, in turn, contributes to the rapid elimination of metabolic products, improves the overall cellular nutrition of the skin. In addition, increased blood flow, raising body temperature, activates the sweat ducts. This physically “opens” the pore holes, preparing them for cleansing or taking cosmetics.

Cold - narrows the vessels, thereby constricting blood flow to the surface of the skin and reduces the permeability of the walls of the capillaries - this leads to a decrease in redness (due to a decrease in blood flow) and removal of edema (due to a decrease in the output of fluid from the vessels into the tissue).

FEATURES:
1. 5 technologies. Ensuring multifunctionality. 1 device for solving all problems, savings when buying.
2. The device allows you to combine modes and adapt the care to the needs of your skin.
3. 3 levels of EMS. To choose a comfortable painless exposure.
4. 3 light phototherapy, to solve a variety of problems.
5. Ergonomic shape: The volumetric handle provides a comfortable grip, which allows you to concentrate on the massage.
6. Smart technology. The massager works on a smart timer, after 10 minutes of massage, the device automatically turns off. The cold mode also works up to 3 minutes, which ensures the safety of the device and the efficient operation of the technology.
7. Multifunctional working surface. The arc-shaped working surface allows you to work with a large number of areas: neck, chin (facial contours), cheeks, area under the eyes, forehead.
8. Material of the working surface. On the head of the MIRA there are two active electrodes made of steel with gold coating. In electrical conductivity, gold occupies the third place, second only to two metals: silver and copper. A special coating of electrodes contributes to the conductivity of the current with this device.

OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS:
1. The device is turned on by prolonged pressing on the middle button (LED button).
2. A short press on the LED button switches the light of phototherapy. The first press involves red LED light, the second press blue LED light, the third press green, the fourth press turns off the phototherapy function.
3. Each time the light of phototherapy is switched around the LED button, a light diode corresponding to a certain light of phototherapy is illuminated.
4. A short press on the top button (EMS button) includes EMS mode. A short press allows you to set the intensity level of the EMS. The first press is 1 level of intensity (weak), the second press is 2 level of intensity (medium), the third press is 3 level of intensity (strong). Repeated pressing will completely disable the EMS mode.
5. At each switch of the mode on the display of the device the level of intensity of currents is displayed: from the weakest to the strongest. 1 intensity level burns 1 diode, 2 level - 2 diodes, on 3 level burn all 3 diodes.
6. Prolonged pressing of the top button (EMS button) involves wave vibration. Repeated long-term press on the top button disables the vibration function.
7. A short press on the bottom button (temperature button) turns on the cold mode. It works for 3 minutes and automatically shuts down after this time. This protects the device from overheating and allows you to work at the coldest temperature in the coldest possible mode. When you turn on the cold mode on the display of the device, the blue LED light thermometer icon lights up.
8. Repeatedly pressing the temperature button switches the cold to heat. When switching to warm mode, the icon of the red thermometer lights up on the display.

9. This massager has a smart timer. After 10 minutes of operation, the device turns off on its own.
10. If you want to turn off the gadget, press the LED button for a long time.

HOW TO USE:
1. Apply a contact gel conductor or your water-based gel-like care product to the skin, which will ensure better conductivity of currents for maximum results.
2. Turn on the device. Set up the modes you need.
3. Start the massage with the neck area. Move vertical lines from the earlobe to the collarbone. To "open" the lymphatic pathways.
4. Then carry out facial massage, moving along the massage lines from the center of the face to the periphery. The direction of movement is diagonally upwards to counteract gravity and tighten muscles. The procedure is carried out moving from the bottom (from the chin) up (to the line of hair on the forehead).
5. The area of the forehead requires smoothing horizontal wrinkles, for this, move vertically upwards.
6. To start the massage, it is recommended to connect the Heating and Vibration mode. The combination of these two technologies will help prepare the skin: make it as receptive as possible to active ingredients and stimulation. The purpose of training is to relax the muscles, expand the pores for cleansing, increase blood circulation and lymphatic drainage to prepare the cells. Duration of exposure up to 2 minutes.
7. Next comes the main part of the procedure, during which cells and muscles are stimulated, blood circulation improves. The goal of this stage is to create new collagen and elastin, train muscles (lifting) and eliminate specific problems (for example, acne or pigmentation). Turn on the EMS mode, set a comfortable intensity level for you. Set up LED therapy. Start with a red LED light.
8. After the main rejuvenating effect to solve a specific problem, you can switch the red LED light to blue (when working with acne and combating fat content) or green (for calming the skin and combating couperosis / redness). The total duration of the stage is 6 minutes.
9. Complete the massage using the cold function. This stage allows you to record the results achieved. The cold will soothe the skin, relieve residual redness and fix the active components of cosmetics in the skin. The final stage is up to 2 minutes.

FREQUENCY AND DURATION OF USE:

SKIN TYPE / CONCERN	TIME OF DAY	DURATION & SEQUENCE	FREQUENCY	COURSE
OILY OR COMBINATION SKIN / ENLARGED PORES / OILY SHINE / POST-ACNE MARKS	MORNING	EMS + Blue LED light + Cold. Start with Cold mode (2 minutes), then add EMS and light. Use the minimum EMS intensity for up to 3 treatments, then increase gradually.	2-3 times a week, for 10-15 minutes	TREATMENT COURSE: 1 month Break: 2-3 months Between courses: blue LED light 2-3 times a week for 10-15 minutes

SAGGING / PUFFY AGEING PATTERN / MORNING PUFFINESS	MORNING	EMS + Cold. Start with Cold mode (2 minutes), then add EMS. Use the minimum EMS intensity for up to 3 treatments, then increase gradually.	3-4 times a week, for 10-15 minutes	COURSE: 1 month. Break: 2-3 months.
DULL SKIN / LOSS OF FIRMNESS & TONE	Morning / evening (any time)	EMS + Red LED light + Heat (10-15 minutes), then Cold (2-3 minutes). Use the minimum EMS intensity for up to 3 treatments, then increase gradually.	2-3 times a week, 10-15 minutes	COURSE: 1 month. Repeat: 4-5 months. In between courses: 1 maintenance session per week
DRY / DEHYDRATED SKIN	EVENING	EMS + Heat. Start with Heat mode (2 minutes), then add EMS. Use the minimum EMS intensity for up to 3 treatments, then increase gradually.	2 times a week, 10-15 minutes	COURSE: 1 month. Repeat: 4-5 months. In between courses: maintenance session 1 time in 2 weeks
MATURE SKIN / LOSS OF FIRMNESS & TONE	EVENING	EMS + Red LED light + Heat. Start with Heat mode (2 minutes), then add EMS and light. Use the minimum EMS intensity for up to 3 treatments, then increase gradually.	2-3 times a week, 15 minutes	COURSE: 1-1.5 months. Repeat: 4-5 months. In between courses: maintenance session 1-2 times a month + use of red LED light 3 times a week (15 minutes)
MUSCLE HYPERTONICITY / TENSION	EVENING	EMS (intensity level 1 only) + Green LED light. Use the minimum EMS intensity for up to 3 treatments, then increase gradually.	2-3 times a week, 15 minutes. Move along the direction of the muscle fibres.	COURSE: 1-1.5 months Repeat: after six months or when a feeling of muscle tightness occurs
SENSITIVE SKIN / COUPEROSE IN REMISSION	Morning / evening (any time)	EMS (intensity level 1 only) + Green LED light. Use the minimum EMS intensity for up to 3 treatments, then increase gradually.	2 times a week, 10 minutes	COURSE: 1 month Repeat: in 4-5 months. In between courses: maintenance session 1 time in 2-3 weeks
NECK	EVENING	EMS + Red LED light + Heat. Start with Heat mode (2 minutes), then add EMS and light. Use the minimum EMS intensity for up to 3 treatments, then increase gradually. Use only if there are no contraindications such as thyroid disease. Always avoid the thyroid area and the carotid sinus area beside the thyroid where the pulse can be felt.	2-3 times a week, 10-15 minutes	COURSE: 1 month Repeat: 4 months In between courses: maintenance session 1 time in 2 weeks

CONTRAINDICATIONS:

1. This device is for personal home use only and is not a medical device.
2. The following categories of persons shall use the device only under the direction of doctor:
- Pregnant and breastfeeding women.
- People with sensitive skin or skin diseases.

People with electronic medical devices installed (e.g. pacemakers).
- People with diabetes or circulatory disorders.

3. Do not use the device in the following areas:
- Damaged areas of the skin (wounds, inflammation, eczema).
- Areas of mucous membranes (eyes, mouth).

WARNINGS:

1. When using cold mode, do not hold the device on one area of skin for too long to avoid frostbite.
2. When using the heating mode, stop the procedure immediately if you feel overheated to prevent burns.
3. Children should use the device only under adult supervision.

IN THE BOX: (1) MIRA massager, (2) working surface cover, (3) charging base,
4. USB-Type C cable, 5) instruction, 6) storage bags.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS:

DIMENSIONS (H X W X D): 179.5x72x48.4 mm (massage), 81x69.8x64.8 mm (base)

POWER: 10 W

OPERATING VOLTAGE: 3,7 V

POWER SOURCE: built-in lithium polymer battery

BATTERY CAPACITY: 1350 mAh

CHARGING TIME: 3 h

OPERATING TIME: 35 min

SMART TIMER: 10 minutes Heat Mode - 5 minutes Cold Mode - 3 minutes

VIBRATION SPEED: 7000 revolutions per minute

CURRENT: 1 level - 1.9 mA 2 level - 2.48 mA 3 level - 3.44 mA

CURRENT FREQUENCY: Weak level - 20 kHz Mean level - 25.2 kHz High level - 30.6 kHz

WAVELENGTH: Red LED light - 630 nm Blue LED light - 460 nm Green LED light - 520 nm

WAVEFORM: biphasic symmetrical waveform

INTENSIVENESS OF IRRADIATION:
Red light - 10 mW/cm2 Blue light - 24 mW/cm2 Green light - 21 mW/cm2

WATER RESISTANCE: IPX3



MORI BLACK - ELECTRIC SONIC TOOTHBRUSH

Strengthens gums | Cleans teeth | Removes tartar

CONCERNS: Tooth brushing, plaque, breath odor, gum disease.

MATERIALS: plastic.

WEIGHT: 200 g.

FUNCTIONS:
The operation of the brush is based on the principle of high-frequency vibration. The purification is not by sound, but by the rapid vibration of the bristles, which is triggered by a sound wave (= high-frequency vibration). The bristles make rapid sweeping movements from the gums to the edge of the tooth, and the high speed creates a flow of microbubbles from saliva, water and toothpaste. This dynamic flow of fluid in the mouth effectively cleanses even hard-to-reach places.

FEATURES:
1. 5 operating modes: from gentle (31000 oscillations) to the most intense (48000 oscillations).
2. 2 types of nozzles complete with bristles of soft and medium stiffness.
3. Audible clues about changing the cleaning zone.
4. The bristles of the nozzle of medium stiffness change color, reminding of the need to change the nozzle.
5. Memory function.
6. Long charging base cable.

OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS:
1. Place the nozzle on the brush exactly above the shaft of the electric motor tip (transmission shaft) and install it. Important: you do not need to turn the nozzle during installation.
2. To turn on the brush briefly press the button on / off / switch modes.
3. Repeated short presses of the button switch modes in this order: Sensitive, Gum care, Polish, White, Clean.
4. Every 30 seconds, the brush pauses as a reminder to change the cleaning area.
5. After 2 minutes, the automatic operation time of the brush will end, and it will turn off.
6. To disable the brush yourself, press the on/off/mode switch button.

HOW TO USE:
1. Set the nozzle.
2. moisten the toothbrush nozzle with water and apply the required amount of toothpaste.
3. Turn on the brush.
4. Place the brush nozzle in the mouth. Keep it at an angle of 45 degrees relative to the gums. Click on the on button, select a comfortable mode of operation.
5. Start brushing your teeth. Spread the brushing head over the tooth with sweeping motions from the base of the tooth to the end.
6. Dentists recommend brushing your teeth for at least 2 minutes. The oral cavity can be divided into 4 areas and clean each quarter of the dentition (quadrant) for 30 seconds.
To comply with this recommendation, a timer is set in the brush for every 30 seconds:
The brush stops for a few seconds. After 2 minutes, the automatic operation time of the brush will end, and it will turn off.
7. After the procedure is completed, rinse the nozzle and let it dry naturally. The body of the toothbrush can also be rinsed with water.

FREQUENCY OF USE:
2 times a day, 1 cleaning session 2 minutes.

DURATION OF APPLICATION:
The term of use of 1 nozzle is 3 months.

CONTRAINDICATIONS:
1. Infectious periodontitis.
2. Postoperative period or period of healing of wounds in the oral cavity.
3. increased sensitivity of the teeth.
4. Pathological mobility of the teeth.
5. It is not intended for use by children.

WARNINGS:
1. The nozzle on the sonic toothbrush should be washed with water after each use.
2. The body of the brush can be cleaned directly with water.
3. Do not place metal objects on the charging base during charging in order to avoid accidents.
4. refuse to use the brush if its body or nozzle is damaged.
5. Keep away from heat sources.
6. Do not collect or disassemble an electric sonic toothbrush yourself.

IN THE BOX: (1) the body of the toothbrush, (2) the nozzle with soft bristles,
3. medium bristling nozzle, (4) induction base for charging,
5. instruction.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS:

CHARGING TIME: 12 h

OPERATING TIME: 240 min

SMART TIMER: 2 min

ROMES AND VIBRATION:
• Delicate - 31000 revolutions per minute
gum care - 35000 revolutions per minute
• Polishing - 41000 revolutions per minute
• Whitening - 45000 revolutions per minute
Cleaning - 48000 revolutions per minute

WATER RESISTANCE: IPX7



MORI 2.0 - ELECTRIC SONIC TOOTHBRUSH

Strengthens gums

Cleans teeth

Removes tartar

Helps prevent gingivitis

CONCERNS: Tooth brushing, plaque, breath odor, gum disease.

MATERIALS: PC plastic.

WEIGHT: 110 g.

FUNCTIONS:
The operation of the brush is based on the principle of high-frequency vibration. Cleansing occurs not by sound, but due to the rapid vibration of bristles, which is triggered by a sound wave.

The brush is equipped with a pressing force transmitter, which converts physical pressure into an electrical signal.

MORI 2.0 is equipped with the function of compiling 3D maps for cleaning analysis. The disinfection case is equipped with an ultraviolet sterilizer that destroys germs and viruses.

FEATURES:
1. Smart timer.
2. 5 professional cleaning regimes:
• Careful (mode for sensitive teeth)
• Cleaning (standard cleaning)
• White enamel (whitening)
• Polishing
• Massage
3. Splash protection system.
4. Intensity adjustment: each mode offers 5 levels (10, 30, 50, 70 and 90) so you can choose a comfortable setting.
5. Interactive 3D indication of cleaning areas.
6. Ultraviolet sterilization case.
7. Notice of replacement of the nozzle.
8. Charge indicator and control during charging.
9. Pressure sensor with LED indication
10. The three types of interchangeable nozzles in the kit for different types of cleaning
• Classic cleaning nozzle for everyday hygiene
• Whitening nozzle with enhanced polishing effect
• Nozzle for sensitive teeth with soft bristles

11. Memory function.
12. Autodefinition of the nozzle.
13. Automatic activation.

OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS:
1. The MORI 2.0 toothbrush is equipped with an automatic switching function:
The brush turns on when you cover the body with your palm.
2. With a short press on the on/off/select function button, turn on the brush.
3. Flick the menu by clicking on the button to change functions, to select a section briefly click on the button on / off / select function.
4. Fly through the sections to the item "Menu / Setting", go to it. In the "Menu" section, select "3D OFF / 3D OFF". Turn it on by pressing the on/off button once.
5. Select a language. MORI 2.0 is ready for later configuration and use.
6. Select the necessary nozzle, place it exactly above the shaft of the electric motor tip (transmission shaft) and install it. After installing the nozzles, continue configuring the MORI 2.0 brush as instructed.
7. Go to the Settings section. Select the section "Cleaning time". Set the time: 2/3/4 minutes or "Unlimited" by pressing the function select button.
8. Return from the “Settings” section to the general menu by selecting “Back”.
9. In the menu, determine the cleaning mode.
10. After selecting the mode, set the intensity by pressing the function selection button. In the MORI 2.0 brush, 5 power levels are presented for each of the modes: 10, 30, 50, 70 and 90.
11. The MORI 2.0 brush has a memory function. When using the mode for more than 10 seconds, the brush will remember it and turn it on the next time it is used.
12. As a reminder of the need to change the cleaning zone, the MORI 2.0 brush takes a short pause. If the cleaning time is 2 minutes, the brush will stop every 30 seconds, with the cleaning time 3 minutes - every 45 seconds, with 4 minutes of cleaning - every minute. If you choose unlimited brushing time ("Unlimited"), the brush will not pause.
13. The MORI 2.0 sound toothbrush is equipped with a pressing force sensor. On the back of the brush there is a light indicator, which will change the color and type of vibration, make a doo-doo sound to control the pressure during cleaning.
14. After the automatic cleaning time, the toothbrush will turn off. If you want to stop the brush on your own, after 5 seconds of cleaning, briefly press the on/off button.
15. At the end of cleaning, the remaining charging level and the result of cleaning with a dental cavity map will appear on the display of the brush.

HOW TO USE:
1. Set the nozzle.
2. moisten the toothbrush nozzle with water and apply the required amount of toothpaste.
3. Place the brush nozzle in the mouth. Keep it at an angle of 45 degrees relative to the gums. Slightly lean the bristles against the gum line or slightly above it.
4. Turn on the brush, choose a comfortable mode of operation.
5. Start brushing your teeth. Spread the brushing head over the tooth with sweeping motions from the base of the tooth to the end.
6. To clean the inner surface of the upper dentition, the toothbrush must be in an upright position, so that the toothbrush head is placed vertically on the tooth and cleans each tooth.
7. After a given cleaning time, the brush will stop. The display will show the remaining level of charging, then a 3D map of the oral cavity with the result of cleaning.

8. Analyze the past procedure on a 3D map - this will help the user achieve a perfect cleaning.
9. After the procedure is completed, rinse the nozzle and let it dry naturally. The body of the toothbrush can also be rinsed with water.

FREQUENCY OF USE:
2 times a day, 1 cleaning session 2 minutes.

DURATION OF APPLICATION:
The term of use of 1 nozzle is 3 months.

CONTRAINDICATIONS:
1. Infectious periodontitis.
2. Postoperative period or period of healing of wounds in the oral cavity.
3. increased sensitivity of the teeth.
4. Pathological mobility of the teeth.
5. It is not intended for use by children.

WARNINGS:
1. MORI 2.0 toothbrush can be used by children over 8 years of age and people with sensory, physical and mental disabilities, if they have received instructions on the use of this device and are aware of the methods of safe use and the potential dangers of improper use.
2. It is forbidden to use this device as a child's toy.
3. Brushing and use by children should be carried out only with the supervision of an adult.

IN THE BOX: (1) toothbrush body, interchangeable nozzles: (2) sensitive teeth nozzle, (3) bleach nozzle, (4) cleaning nozzle, (5) Type-C charging wire,
6. storage bag, 7) instruction, 8) case for disinfection of nozzles.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS:

CHARGING TIME: 8 h

SMART TIMER: 2 min

OPERATING TIME: • Be careful mode - 1200 minutes • Cleaning mode - 250 minutes • White enamel mode - 400 minutes • Polishing mode - 500 minutes • Massage mode - 400 minutes

MODES AND FREQUENCY OF OSCILLATIONS:
• Careful (28000 vibrations/minutes)
Cleaning (37000 vibrations/minutes)
• White enamel (41000 vibrations/minutes)
Polishing (36000 oscillations/minutes)
Massage (35000 vibrations / minutes)

WATER RESISTANCE: IPX7



NEO - SKIN REJUVENATION DEVICE

Lifting effect

Targets skin conditions

Restores skin firmness & elasticity

Reduces pigmentation

Reduces scarring

CONCERNS: age-related changes in facial contours, wrinkles, flabby skin, pigmentation, acne, rosacea, scars and scars, stretch marks.

MATERIALS: ABS plastic, PC plastic, silicone.

WEIGHT: massager with base - 183 g.

FUNCTIONS:
At the heart of the NEO massager is the technology of using a low-temperature (cold) plasma - a gas consisting of neutral molecules and including charged particles: free electrons, positive and negative ions. Plasma disinfects the skin, fights acne and rosacea, preventing inflammation. By stimulating the restoration of the density of collagen fibers, plasma technology promotes the healing of wounds, scars and scars. As a result of plasma activation of genes associated with anti-aging processes, wrinkles and deep folds on the face are reduced. Under the action of plasma, lipid biolayers are reconstructed and channels for the passage of various substances are formed, which increases the permeability of cosmetics. In addition, exposure to plasma destroys melanin clusters and as a result, there is a brightening of pigmentation.

FEATURES:
1. Original patented design - the design was prepared specifically for the WAU brand, rounded shapes of the massager back allow you to conveniently place the massager in your hand and carry out the massage as easily and comfortably as possible.
2. Comfortable working surface - allows you to treat both large areas of skin and hard-to-reach places, especially for which a narrow upper tip is provided.
3. 3 levels of intensity - for the gradual preparation of the skin to the effects of plasma.
4. usability - massager is controlled by 1 button, installed smart timer 10 minutes.

OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS:
It is forbidden to touch the device with water, take the device with wet hands, use it on wet skin - this can be dangerous.
1. With a prolonged press (2 seconds) on the on/off button, turn the device on. When turned on, the device will emit an audible signal.
2. A display with intensity level indicators will light up. The device provides 3 levels of impact force: STRONG (strong), MEDIUM (medium) and SOFT (weak). Repeatedly pressing the level switching button, select the force of influence that is suitable for you. The first is the SOFT level, its icon will light up on the display. Repeated pressing of the button will switch you to the MEDIUM level, the next press will start the STRONG level.
3. The device provides a smart timer, the device will automatically turn off after 10 minutes of operation, emitting an audio signal.
4. To turn off the device, press and hold the button on / off / switch intensity level.

HOW TO USE:
1. Wash yourself using your usual cleanser. Clean your skin of contaminants and excess sebum.
2. Remove all traces of fluid from the face, allow the skin to dry completely before using the massager. Water on the skin can cause significant discomfort when using the device.
3. Turn on the device and select the desired intensity level. It is recommended to start with a minimum force of exposure, so that the skin can adapt to the application of the device.
4. During the procedure, do not press the device close to the skin, keep it at a distance of 2-3 mm from the surface of the skin. Slowly hold the massager along the massage lines from the bottom (from the chin) up (to the hair growth line). Pay special attention to the problem areas. During use, the device emits a sound of plasma generation, you can also smell ozone - this is normal.
5. After the procedure is completed, turn off the device, apply your care cosmetic to moisturize the skin. For better absorption of cosmetics, conduct a light massage.
6. Clean the working surface of the device with a wet (alcohol-soaked) napkin. Note: Dust and sebum residues easily stick to the ceramic part of the working surface of the apparatus when they are broken down by plasma during the procedure. This can lead to yellowing of the ceramic surface, but does not affect the efficiency of the device.

FREQUENCY AND DURATION OF USE:

SKIN TYPE / CONCERN	TIME OF DAY	DURATION & SEQUENCE	FREQUENCY	COURSE
ACNE / INFLAMMATION	MORNING	Initial course: 5-10 minutes for each area of the face. The total duration of one procedure is up to 20-30 minutes. To adapt the skin, a gradual increase in power is recommended: Week 1 is the minimum level (if the skin is sensitive, use the minimum level of 2 weeks) Week 2 is the average level of Week 3 and beyond - the maximum level if the skin is well adapted Supportive course (prevention): 10-20 minutes for the whole face	Initial course: 2-3 times a week (you can continue until the main manifestations are eliminated) Supportive course (prevention): 1 time in 10-14 days	Initial course: 6-8 weeks After completion of the course, it is recommended to take a break of 1-2 months so that the skin recovers and does not get used to constant stimulation
PIGMENTATION	EVENING		2 times a week with a focus on areas with hyperpigmentation	
AGE-RELATED CHANGES	EVENING		Initial course: 2-3 times a week. Supportive course (prevention): 1 time a week (permissible 1 time in 10-14 days)	
SCARS	EVENING	5-10 minutes depending on the size of the scar and scar For the face: start from the minimum power to 3 sessions, then gradually increase the power. For the body: start from the average power to 3 sessions, then gradually increase the power.	2 times a week	COURSE: 1-1.5 months Repeat: 2-3 courses per year In the break between courses: 1-2 procedures per month

CONTRAINDICATIONS:
1. It is forbidden to use: children, persons suffering from allergies, persons who have undergone facial/eye surgery.
2. It is forbidden to touch the device with water, take the device with wet hands, use it on wet skin.

WARNINGS:
1. Do not use the device if it has been submerged in water, does not work properly if it has been damaged or broken.
2. Do not use the device in the eye area (along the upper and lower orbital bone), in the temple area, on the thyroid gland, as well as on the chest and genitals.
3. Do not disassemble the device, as this may result in damage, malfunction, electric shock, fire or injury.

IN THE BOX: (1) device, (2) base support, (3) charging cable, (4) storage bag, (5) napkin, (6) instruction.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS:

CHARGING TIME: 3 h

OPERATING TIME: 60 min

SMART TIMER: 10 min

CURRENT: • SOFT mode - 590 mA (when working with the device on the skin surface), 278 mA (on the device without contact with the skin) • MEDIUM mode - 1670 mA (when working with the device on the skin surface), 570 mA (on the device without contact with the skin) • STRONG mode - 1820 mA (when working with the device on the skin surface), 1010 mA (on the device without contact with the skin)

WATER RESISTANCE: IPX3



REN - ULTRASONIC FACIAL CLEANSING SCRUBBER

Cleansing

Improves microcirculation

Exfoliation

Enhances skincare absorption

CONCERNS: increased oily skin, dilated pores, comedones, acne, dull unhealthy complexion, loss of skin elasticity.

MATERIALS: ABS plastic, silicone.

WEIGHT: 140 g.

FUNCTIONS:
High-frequency ultrasound vibration and positive ions in the “Deep Cleansing” mode carefully cleanse the skin. Waves created by ultrasound contribute to the exfoliation of particles of the upper layer of the epidermis, removing surface contaminants and accumulations of sebum. In moisture mode, the same Ultrasound waves in tandem with negative ions increase blood circulation and the production of collagen / elastin, which leads to active absorption of cosmetics. So the effect of care cosmetics is more pronounced.

FEATURES:
1. Compact device for home use.
2. Magnetic cover protects the cleaning surface of the device, which allows you to comply with hygienic rules for using the device.
3. Powerful battery, extended operating time without recharging, up to 100 minutes of battery life.

OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS:
1. The device is controlled by 1 button. With a long press, hold the button "On / off / switch modes" to turn on the device. Turning on is accompanied by a long sound signal.
2. The first is the “Deep Cleansing” mode. The corresponding indicator will light up. You will hear a continuous sound of ultrasonic vibration.
3. To switch mode, re-click on the button "On / off / switch modes". Switching modes is accompanied by a short sound signal
4. The device will start working in the mode of "Moisturising". The corresponding indicator will light up. You will hear the pulsating sound of ultrasonic vibration.

5. Turn off the device by pressing the "on/off/switch modes" button.
6. The device is equipped with a smart timer. Scruber will automatically turn off after 10 minutes of operation.

HOW TO USE:
MODE: DEEP CLEANSING MODE
1. Remove your makeup before use and wash your face with a cleanser.
2. To achieve the best effect before cleaning, it is recommended to conduct a cold steaming procedure using a desincrustation gel (a gel for ultrasound cleaning). Apply the gel to your face, avoiding eye contact, close with film, hold the gel for 15 minutes, then proceed to the scrubber cleaning procedure. In addition to the gel or lotion for ultrasound cleaning, it is permissible to use a saline solution, as well as thermal water.
3. Press the "on/off/mode switch" button to turn on the "Deep Clear" mode.
4. Hold the device face down, with the scrubber blade at an angle of 40 degrees to the skin. Move the applicator along the massage lines to cleanse the required areas of the face.
5. The cleaning procedure in the “Deep Cleansing” mode should not last more than 5 minutes.
6. Turn off the device or switch it to work in the next mode.
7. Wash your face with warm water, clean the applicator dry.
8. After the cleansing procedure, it is recommended to start the humidification procedure.
1. After cleaning the face, apply evenly to the face the care product of your choice.
2. Turn on the device and press the button again to go into moisture mode.
3. Turn the device over with the front facing up, so the scrubber blade lies flat against the skin rather than resting on its edge. Place the applicator against the face and glide gently upwards along the massage lines until the skincare product is fully absorbed.
4. When working in this mode, it is recommended to start the procedure from the neck, moving from the center to the edges.
5. Continue the massage, moving from the chin to the forehead, conducting the scrubber blade from the center to the periphery.
6. Work in the mode of "Moisturising" can last from 3 to 5 minutes. At the end of the procedure, turn off the scrubber with a long press on the "on / off" button.
7. Wipe the applicator and put the scrubber in place.

FREQUENCY AND DURATION OF USE:

SKIN TYPE / CONCERN	TIME OF DAY	DURATION AND SEQUENCE	FREQUENCY	COURSE
OILY SKIN CLEANSING / ACNE	Evening recommended. Do not apply make-up after treatment.	Deep Cleansing: 5 min. Moisturising: 5 min. Use in this order. Moisturising mode is effective only after Deep Cleansing.	No more than once a week	3-4 weeks. Take a 2-week break. Repeat the 3-4 week course and continue this cycle.
COUPEROSE / VISIBLE VESSELS			No more than twice a month	As needed

CONTRAINDICATIONS:
1. The device is designed for individual use. Do not share the device with other users.
2. Do not use within a month after surgery or in the presence of serious sunburns on the surface of the skin of the face.
3. Do not use on inflamed or damaged skin.
4. Not to use in front of your eyes.
5. It is forbidden to use in the areas of venous or arterial pathology, as well as in patients with thrombophlebitis or with previous cases of blood clotting disorders.

WARNINGS:
1. Do not use the device for a long time on the same area of skin.
2. keep the appliance away from high temperatures.
3. In the presence of facial implants, dental metal crowns, pins, braces when using, focus on personal sensations. If you experience pain or discomfort when using the device, stop using it.

IN THE BOX: (1) ultrasonic scrubber, (2) magnetic cover, (3) USB-Type C cable,
4. instruction, (5) storage bag.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS:

CHARGING TIME: 2 h

OPERATING TIME: 100 min

SMART TIMER: 10 min

ULTRASOUND FREQUENCY: 25±5 kHz

WATER RESISTANCE: IPX4



SARA - 2-IN-1 HAIR DRYER & STRAIGHTENER

For dry & wet hair

Fast drying

Styles & shapes hair

Gentle treatment

Frizz control

Straightens hair

CONCERNS: Damage to hair with classic irons, fluffiness (freeze effect), static electricity, difficulty laying wet hair, loss of shine.

MATERIALS: MS plastic, ABS plastic.

WEIGHT: 441 g (excluding cord), 657 g (with cord).

FUNCTIONS:
Drying: Inside is a high-speed motor (BLDC), making 110000 revolutions per minute. It creates a powerful stream of air (up to 12 m / s). Drying is not due to the “frying” of hair with high temperature, but due to the physical blowing of moisture from the surface of the hair. Ionization: During drying, a stream of negatively charged ions (more than 30 million) is generated. Hair usually has a positive charge that causes them to push away from each other (the “fluffiness” effect). Negative ions neutralize this charge, making strands docile. STRAIGHTENING: Air exits through narrow slots along the plates at an angle of 45 degrees. The effect of directed pressure is created. When you compress the plates, the flow accelerates, “pressing” the scales of the hair against the shaft. Under the influence of heat and directed air, the hydrogen bonds in wet hair are temporarily broken and rebuilt into a straight form. Since the hair is blown with air, it dries already in a straightened state, fixing the result. COLD AIR (FIXATION): At the final stage, the cold airflow instantly cools the heated hair, "sealing" the cuticle. This gives a mirror shine and makes the styling stable.

FEATURES:
1. Drying and straightening 2 in 1. SARA combines the two functions in one procedure, reducing the time for overall stacking.
2. Hair safety: Air straightening is much more delicate than contact with the red-hot plates of a regular iron.
3. individual setting. 3 flow rates and 5 temperature regimes allow you to choose the optimal care for any type of hair.
4. Universal voltage. The wide voltage range ensures stable and safe operation of the device anywhere in the world.

5. Specialized modes DRY and WET: thoughtful settings for effective work with both wet and dry hair.
6. Informative LCD-display, provides full control over the operating parameters for the most comfortable use.
7. Multifunctional lock-lock, allows you to use the device as a full-fledged hair dryer in the folded state.
8. Intellectual pause. If the device is not used for more than 10 seconds, it automatically goes into standby mode, and after 3 minutes it turns off.
9. Memory function. The device remembers the last used settings, allowing you to instantly start working the next time you turn on.
10. Powerful ionization. The generator releases more than 30 million ions, neutralizing the statics and giving the hair a mirror shine and silkyness.
11. Motor speed. The high-speed motor (110000 rpm) creates a powerful focused flow for instant moisture removal.
12. Self-cleaning mode. Automatic engine cleaning function to maintain maximum blowing power and extend the service life.
13. Length of cord: for professional or home use, 2 metres provide freedom of movement.

OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS:
1. Fully insert the hair dryer-straightener plug into the socket. The OFF icon lights up on the display, indicating that the device is switched off.
2. This device has a lock-fixer, which allows you to keep the straightener plates in the folded position. Transfer the lock runner down to open the plates. When unlocked, the plates are opened, allowing you to place strands of hair between them for smoothing.
3. To hold the plates together, connect them and move the lock up. In the closed position, the device works as a hairdryer. The blocked state also ensures the safe storage and transportation of the appliance.
4. Press the on/off button to turn on the device. In the on position with the plates unfolded, the airflow will be minimal. Squeeze the hair dryer straightener to get started and start operating air blowing speed.
5. By pressing the mode selection button, select the settings on which you want to start drying or styling.
6. The WET mode is designed for hair immediately after washing and allows you to dry and straighten it simultaneously.
7. DRY mode is focused on smoothing and fixing the shape of already dried hair.
8. With the help of the temperature control button, set the parameters you need.
9. In WET mode, higher settings are presented: 120 °C, 140 °C and 160 °C for intensive evaporation of moisture and rapid formation of the curl shape.
10. In DRY mode, the following temperatures are available: 80 °C, 110 °C and 140 °C to protect against overheating of already dried hair.
11. Temperature regimes can be reflected in both degrees Celsius and Fahrenheit. In order to change the way the degrees are displayed, press the temperature button for 3 seconds for a long time.
12. With the help of the speed control button, set 1 of 3 air blowing speeds. The number of petals in the icon is correlated with the speed of speed: weak speed - 1 petal, average - 2 petals, strong air flow - 3 petals.

13. Press the speed button for 5 seconds to turn on auto-clean mode. Remove the magnetic filter beforehand. Cleaning will last 15 seconds, after which it will automatically turn off. Put the filter back in place.
14. Push the cold air button if you want to use Cold Mode.
15. After turning on the hair dryer straightener, if it is in the open state without being used for more than 10 seconds, the pause mode will automatically start, the temperature icon will constantly flash. If the device is idle (in pause mode) for more than 3 minutes, it will automatically turn off after the specified time.
16. The SARA hair dryer is equipped with a memory function. The next time the device is turned on, it will start in the same mode and with those settings that were used during the last turn on.

HOW TO USE:
1. Make sure your hands are dry and your hair is not too wet (they should not drip water). It is recommended to dry them first with a towel.
2. Carefully comb your hair with a comb with wide teeth to avoid entanglement during styling.
3. Turn on the hair dryer straightener.
4. Select WET mode.
5. Set the desired temperature and speed of exposure.
6. First, use SARA in the locked position (plates are closed, the fastener runner is moved upwards) as a hair dryer to dry the roots.
7. Unlock the plates, lowering the lock-fixer down, place the strand between the plates as close as possible to the roots. Holes for air removal should be directed to the tips of the hair. Close the plates, slowly lead the straightener down to the tips.
8. If you continue styling on dry hair, select DRY mode.
9. Put a curl between the plates, squeeze it between them. The airflow will automatically increase to the selected level. Smoothly drive the gadget down to the tips.
10. Thanks to the built-in ionizer, the static will be neutralized, and the hair cuticle will be smoothed right during movement.
11. After drying the entire mass of hair, turn on the Cold Mode to consolidate the shape and give the hair an additional shine. Cold air will cover the scales of the hair, make styling more smooth and durable.

CONTRAINDICATIONS:
1. Use the device only for laying natural human hair. Do not use artificial hair or animal hair.
2. Do not use heating elements to dry any other items.
3. It is forbidden to use in bathrooms. Never use the device in a bath, shower, over a filled washbasin or with wet hands.
4. Do not immerse the device in water or expose it to running water.
5. Do not use the appliance on too wet hair from which water drips.
6. Do not turn on the device if the device itself or the power cord is damaged. Also, do not use it if it has fallen, has visible damage, or does not work properly.
7. If the appliance is so damaged that the electrical parts are exposed, immediately disconnect it from the power source.

8. People with certain medical conditions (e.g. epilepsy) or motor disorders (dyskinesia) should refrain from using the device.
9. This device is not intended for use by persons (including children) with limited physical, sensory or mental abilities, as well as persons with insufficient experience and knowledge, unless they are under supervision or have received instructions for the operation of the device.

WARNINGS:
1. Avoid contact of heated parts of the device with the eyes and skin.
2. During operation, do not put the device on wooden, paper or fabric surfaces. Use only a flat heat-resistant surface.
3. To prevent overheating and the risk of fire, never put towels or similar items on or under the appliance.
4. Do not use the device near combustible liquids or gases (e.g., aerosols, mousse for laying).
5. In case of damage to the plates, the use of any oils or sprays for laying is prohibited.
6. Before turning on, make sure that the network voltage is compatible with this device. On the handle of the case, its parameters for verification are indicated.
7. Always remove the plug from the socket if there is a malfunction during operation, before cleaning the appliance, after switching off or if the appliance is not in use.
8. Protect the cord from damage. Never pull the cord itself - hold on to the fork when extracted from the socket. Do not wrap the cord around the device.
9. Repairs can only be carried out by authorized service centers. Do not attempt to repair the appliance yourself as there are no user-maintained parts in it. In case of breakdown, contact the organization authorized to accept claims from consumers.
10. The device is equipped with a safety switch in case of overheating.

IN THE BOX: (1) hair dryer, (2) storage bag, (3) instruction, (4) clippings.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS:

POWER: 1600 W

RATED VOLTAGE: 220-240 V

MOTOR SPEED: 110000 rpm

Speed: 12 meters per second

TEMPERATURE SETTINGS: DRY mode: 80 °C, 110 °C, 140 °C WET mode: 120 °C, 140 °C, 160 °C Cold blowing

DIMENSIONS (H X W X D): 329×55×38 mm

NOISE LEVEL: 85,6-86,9 dB

POWER CORD LENGTH: 2 m



UMI - ULTRASONIC FACIAL SCRUBBER

Cleansing

Improves microcirculation

Exfoliation

Enhances skincare absorption

CONCERNS: increased oily skin, dilated pores, comedones, acne, dull unhealthy complexion, loss of skin elasticity.

MATERIALS: ABS plastic, silicone.

WEIGHT: 131 g.

FUNCTIONS:

High-frequency ultrasound vibration and positive ions in the “Deep Cleansing” mode carefully cleanse the skin. Waves created by ultrasound contribute to the exfoliation of particles of the upper layer of the epidermis, removing surface contaminants and accumulations of sebum.

In the humidification mode, the same ultrasound waves in tandem with negative ions increase blood circulation and the production of collagen / elastin, which leads to active absorption of cosmetics. So the effect of care cosmetics is more pronounced.

FEATURES:

1. Portable device with induction magnetic charging base - it is convenient to take on travel.
2. Magnetic cover protects the cleaning surface of the device, which allows you to comply with hygienic rules for using the device.
3. Silicon case soft touch for maximum comfort during use.

OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS:

1. The device is controlled by a single button. Press the on/off/mode button to turn the device on.
2. the Deep Cleansing mode will start, the indicator of the corresponding mode will light up.
3. To switch the mode again press the button on / off / modes. The device will start working in the mode "Moisturising", the corresponding indicator will light up.
4. Turn off the device by pressing the button on / off modes.
5. The duration of the scrubber is 5 minutes. After 5 minutes of operation, it will automatically turn off. Even when switching mode, the total operating time of the device will be 5 minutes.

HOW TO USE:

MODE: DEEP CLEANSING MODE:
1. Remove your makeup before use and wash your face with a cleanser.
2. For best results, prepare the skin with a cold steaming procedure using a desincrustation gel. Apply the gel to your face, avoiding the eyes. Cover with film and leave for 15 minutes, then begin ultrasonic cleansing. You may also use a lotion for ultrasonic cleansing, saline solution or thermal water.
3. Turn on the device.
4. Launch the "Deep Cleansing" mode.
5. Hold the device with the front facing up. Place the scrubber blade at an angle of 40 degrees to the skin. Move the applicator along the massage lines to cleanse the required areas of the face.
6. The device will turn off automatically in 5 minutes.
7. Wash your face with warm water.
8. Wipe the scrubber blade dry.

MOISTURISING MODE:
1. After cleansing, begin the moisturising procedure. Apply serum evenly to the face.
2. Turn on the device.
3. Switch to Moisturising mode.
4. Hold the device with the front facing down. Lay the flat surface of the scrubber blade against the skin, rather than its edge.
5. Glide the applicator gently upwards along the massage lines until the skincare product is fully absorbed.
6. After 5 minutes, the device will switch off automatically.
7. Wipe the scrubber blade dry.

FREQUENCY AND DURATION OF USE:

SKIN TYPE / CONCERN	TIME OF DAY	DURATION AND SEQUENCE	FREQUENCY	COURSE
OILY SKIN CLEANSING / ACNE	Evening recommended. Do not apply make-up after treatment.	Deep Cleansing: 5 min. Moisturising: 5 min. Use in this order. Moisturising mode is effective only after Deep Cleansing.	No more than once a week	3-4 weeks. Take a 2-week break. Repeat the 3-4 week course and continue this cycle.
COUPEROSE / VISIBLE VESSELS			No more than twice a month	As needed

CONTRAINDICATIONS:
1. Do not use within a month after surgery or in the presence of serious sunburns on the surface of the skin of the face.
2. Do not use on inflamed or damaged skin.
3. Not to use in front of your eyes.

WARNINGS:
1. Do not use the device for a long time on the same area of skin.
2. keep the appliance away from high temperatures.
3. In the presence of facial implants, dental metal crowns, pins, braces when using, focus on personal sensations. If you experience pain or discomfort when using the device, stop using it.

IN THE BOX: (1) ultrasonic scrubber, (2) magnetic cover, (3) wireless charging base, (4) user manual, (5) cleaning cloth.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS:

CHARGING TIME: 5 h

OPERATING TIME: 35 min

SMART TIMER: 5 min

ULTRASOUND FREQUENCY: 25±5 kHz

WATER RESISTANCE: IPX5



VIA GOLD - 3-IN-1 FACIAL REJUVENATION DEVICE

Reduces swelling

Defines V-shaped facial contours

Cleansing

Lifting

Reduces wrinkles

CONCERNS: changes in the lower third of the face, sagging jowls, a double chin, and visible signs of ageing: wrinkles, loose skin, enlarged pores and a dull complexion.

MATERIALS: ABS plastic, metal.

WEIGHT: 207,5 g.

FUNCTIONS:

Ultrasound and Vibration - waves created by ultrasound contribute to exfoliation of particles of the upper layer of the epidermis, removing surface contamination and accumulations of sebum. Vibration raises these contaminants to the surface of the skin.

RF - Radiofrequency energy, which warms the deep layer of the skin (dermis) to about 40-55 °C, which stimulates the production of collagen and increases the elasticity of the skin. In some cases, heat can also accelerate the metabolism of fat cells (for example, in the area of the second chin). In home devices, the temperature on the surface of the skin is usually 38-45 °C for safe use.

EMS - electromyostimulation using low-frequency currents that penetrate deep into the tissues and cause muscle contraction and vascular expansion, improvement of blood and lymph flow, stimulate metabolic processes and skin nutrition. As a result, there is an instant lifting of the face, muscle tone increases, the facial contours is tightened.

FEATURES:
1. A compact device that combines 3 of the most effective technologies.
2. Magnetic ring for mounting cleaning pads for more thorough cleaning procedure in SONIC mode.
3. Adjustable level of exposure to EMS.
4. Stainless steel balls as electrodes to increase current conductivity.
5. VIA device is the winner in the nomination “Best beauty-gadget” of the Live Organic Awards 2021.

OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Remove the protective cover and cap from the device.
2. With a long press on the button on / off / switching modes, turn on the massager.
3. The device presents 3 modes: 1 - SONIC, 2 - RF, 3 - EMS, which switch in the specified order with a brief press on the button on / off / switch modes.
4. To turn off, press and hold the on/off/mode switch button.

HOW TO USE:

SONIC MODE

1. Remove your makeup and wash your face with a cleanser.
2. Apply the tonic to a cotton pad or use a cleansing pad.
3. Fix the disc or pad with a magnetic ring on the applicator.
4. Turn on the device, select SONIC mode.
5. Apply the applicator to your face, proceed with the cleansing procedure, moving along the massage lines from the bottom of the chin up to the hairline on the forehead. For the best result, it is recommended to cleanse several times in all zones, paying special attention to the T-zone.
6. After 3 minutes of operation, the device will switch off automatically.
7. Remove the disc or pad and clean the applicator with a cleaning napkin.
8. Rinse your face with water.

RF MODE

1. Apply a water-based care product on your face. Please note that the composition should not contain aggressive acids or oils.
2. Turn on the device, put it in RF mode.
3. Move the applicator slowly from the centre of the face outwards at a steady speed. Do not hold it on one spot for a long time.
4. After 5 minutes, the device will automatically turn off.
5. With a cleaning wipe, remove the residues of the cosmetic from the applicator.

EMS MODE

1. Apply a water-based, gel-like texture on the face, which will ensure better conductivity of currents to achieve maximum results.
2. Turn on the device, put it in EMS mode.
3. Select the intensity level of EMS currents: weak or strong, to do this, re-click on the button on / off / switch modes.
4. Place the rollers on the contour of the face, walk the massager from the bottom up, slightly tightening the skin. Perform the procedure 3-5 times, moving along the massage lines from the center to the periphery. Avoid the frontal area and the area around the eyes.
5. After 6 minutes, the device will automatically turn off.
6. With a cleaning wipe, remove the residues of the cosmetic from the rollers.

FREQUENCY AND DURATION OF USE:

SKIN TYPE / CONCERN	TIME OF DAY	DURATION AND SEQUENCE	FREQUENCY	COURSE
TIRED / GRAVITATIONAL-EDEMATOUS AGEING TYPE	Evening, after cleansing	SONIC with cleansing pads: 3 min. RF: 5-7 min. EMS: low level - 5 min; high level on the lower cheeks and chin - 3 min. Use in this order, not simultaneously.	2-3 times a week	3 weeks. Take a 1-week break. Repeat for up to 3 months. Once every 6 months.
SKIN WITH FINE LINES	Morning	SONIC with hydrating/lifting pads: 3 min. RF: 10 min. From week 3, EMS: low intensity, 5-7 min.	RF and SONIC: twice in week 1, then 3 times a week from week 2 onwards. EMS: twice a week.	10 weeks. Take a 2-3 week break. Repeat the 10-week course. Once every 6 months.
NECK	Morning	SONIC with moisturising/lifting pads: 3 min. RF: 10-15 min. EMS: low level - 5 min. Redness after treatment may occur and is normal. Do not treat the centre of the neck over the thyroid gland.	2-3 times a week	10 weeks. Take a 2-3 week break. Repeat the 10-week course. Once every 6 months.

CONTRAINDICATIONS:

1. It is prohibited to use the device in the presence of electronic implants in the body, in the presence of a pacemaker.
2. This device should not be used by persons who have undergone abdominal surgery over the past month or who have been exposed to prolonged sunlight.
3. This device should not be used by persons with damaged skin, suppurations, burns, scars and sensitivity to electromagnetic influences.
4. It is not recommended to use in the presence of dental metal-ceramic or ceramic crowns, implants, braces, as well as with increased sensitivity of teeth.
5. This device should not be used by persons with blood diseases, tuberculosis, diseases of internal organs, malignant tumors, high blood pressure, high body temperature, facial neuralgia.
6. During the use of the massager, clothing made of artificial fiber should not be worn.
7. Do not use the device on EMS mode around the eyes, mouth, in the thyroid gland, in places of traces from plastic operations, injuries.

8. Do not use the device on the sensitive area around the eyes, as the skin there is thin and delicate.
9. Do not use the device on the mucous membrane (for example, inside the nose, mouth, genital area), as this may cause local irritation.

WARNINGS:
1. Do not leave the working device unattended.
2. Do not use a massager in high temperatures.
3. Do not disassemble the device yourself.
4. Do not turn on while charging.
5. After hitting or falling the device, before continuing to use, check if there is any damage.
6. Pay attention to the integrity of the plug and power cable to avoid electric shock.
7. Before using, remove watches, glasses and other items that have metal parts.

IN THE BOX: (1) device, (2) EMS roller cap, (3) magnetic ring on applicator, (4) USB-C cable for charging, (5) instruction, (6) napkin,
7. a storage bag.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS:

CHARGING TIME: 3 h

OPERATING TIME: SONIC mode - 150 minutes; RF mode - 40 minutes; EMS mode - 2700 minutes

SMART TIMER: • SONIC mode - 3 minutes • RF mode - 5 minutes • EMS mode - 6 minutes

CURRENT: SONIC mode - 100-400 mA • RF mode - 200-2800 mA • EMS mode - 3-30 mA

FREQUENCY:
• SONIC 3 MHz +/-10%
• RF mode 1 MHz

EMS FREQUENCY: 2,91 KHz

WAVEFORM: rectangular waveform

WATER RESISTANCE: IPX6



YUKI - IPL HAIR REMOVAL DEVICE WITH COOLING

Removes unwanted hair

Slows hair growth

Protects against burns & pain

Smooth skin

CONCERNS: hair removal.

MATERIALS: ABS plastic, PC plastic.

WEIGHT: 298 g.

FUNCTIONS:
The device provides fast, safe and painless removal of unwanted hair with the help of advanced IMPULSIVE LIGHT (IPL) technology. Due to the two-pulse radiation regime, a high-energy superposition of photons occurs, which effectively acts directly on the hair follicle, slowing down hair growth. IPL TECHNOLOGY is suitable for use on natural black, brown, dark blond hair. It may be less effective on white, light, red or gray hair.

Innovative technology of sapphire ice cooling effectively reduces the temperature in the area of exposure, protecting the epidermis from burns and completely relieving pain.

FEATURES:
1. Transportability: convenient to take on trips - the device is lightweight, compact and does not take up much space in luggage.
2. Cooling sapphire coating: cools the skin during a flare, minimizing discomfort and protecting against burns.
3. 5 Power modes: allows you to easily choose a safe and effective intensity for different skin type and sensitivity areas.
4. Manual and automatic modes: manual is suitable for point processing (face, bikini), and automatic - for rapid hair removal of large areas (legs, hands).
5. Unlimited number of flashes: durability without the need to buy replacement cartridges - the resource will be enough for years of use.
6. Thermometer: continuously monitors the temperature of the device and the skin, preventing overheating and ensuring safety.
7. Possibility of choosing a two-pulse mode: the device produces a highly effective application of 2 flashes in one treatment cycle, deeper acting on the hair follicle.

OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Connect the power adapter cord to the corresponding connector on the body of the photoepilator.
2. Insert the power adapter plug into the socket to the point.
3. Important: be sure to wear the safety glasses included in the kit to protect the organs of vision from light flashes.
4. Press and hold the on button for 2 seconds to start the device. In this case, the built-in cooling fan will start (you will hear a characteristic sound).
5. By default, the device starts at the minimum 1st level of intensity. By briefly pressing the on/level button, adjust the power. The higher the level, the stronger the light pulse and the faster the effect is achieved. Start the procedure with low levels, gradually increasing them as the skin adapts.
6. Mode light indicator: When the device is turned on but the work surface is not in contact with the skin, the indicator glows continuously - in this state, the flash generation is blocked for safety purposes. As soon as the working surface tightly touches the skin, the indicator begins to blink. This signals that the contact has been established successfully and the device is ready to work: when you press the button, a flash will be produced (single or double pulse depending on the selected mode).
7. Select the desired mode of operation of the device:

Manual and automatic flash modes: the photoepilator offers two flash formats for different tasks and areas. To switch between them, hold the flash button for 2 seconds while the window is pointed away from the skin and is not pressed against it.

The device window is pointed to the side and does not touch the skin:

• Automatic mode (the flash readiness indicator flashes) - the device independently generates a pulse at each tight contact of the sapphire window with the body, pressing the button every time is not required. This mode is designed to quickly and continuously treat large areas (such as the legs, arms, abdomen, or back). It saves time and reduces hand fatigue during the procedure.

Manual mode (the flash readiness indicator burns continuously) - the flash is triggered strictly when you consciously press the flash button. This mode is designed for careful, delicate and spot study of small or relief areas that require maximum control (for example, face, axillary troughs, bikini area).

Single/Dual Pulse: Press and hold the flash button simultaneously
and the switch on button for 2 seconds:

- If the mode indicator is not burning, a single pulse is active (1 flash per one press / contact). - If the indicator catches fire, the two-pulse mode is turned on - the device produces a highly effective superposition of 2 flashes per one processing cycle, deeper acting on the hair follicle.

Cooling mode (Sapphire ice care): in manual flash mode (set by default at start), without pressing the radiation button, tightly press the sapphire glass to the skin. This mode is used as an independent ice compress to quickly calm the skin, relieve irritation or prepare sensitive areas for subsequent hair removal.

Please note: when using the cooling mode without flash generation, press the intensity level switch button at least once every 5 minutes so that the device remains active. Otherwise, the auto-off function will work.

8. To turn off the device, press and hold the off button for 2 seconds. The fan will continue to operate for another 15 seconds to safely cool the interior elements.
9. After the fan stops completely, disconnect the adapter from the mains.

HOW TO USE:

Before the first procedure, take a skin sensitivity test. Select a small area of skin in the intended treatment area. Activate the 3rd intensity level and make two flashes (in two-pulse mode). Evaluate the condition of the site after 30 minutes. If the skin looks normal, the device can be used. If there is severe redness or swelling, postpone the procedure and check the area after 24 hours. IMPLEMENTATION OF THE HAIR REMOVAL PROCEDURE

1. Preparation: completely shave the hair in the treatment area, clean the skin and wipe it dry.
2. Put on glasses, turn on the device and adjust the appropriate power and mode.
3. Tightly press the radiation window against the skin at an angle of 90°. Make sure that there are no gaps between the skin and the sapphire glass.
4. In manual mode, wait for the light signal readiness and press the flash button. Move the device to the next section. In automatic mode, the flash will work itself in close contact with the skin.
5. During one session, no more than 2-3 flares can be directed to the same point area of the skin to avoid burns. If you hold the photoepilator still in one place, continuous radiation is blocked after 8 seconds.
6. Recommendation: after treatment of one zone, it is recommended to apply a sapphire cooling surface to the treated skin for 1-2 minutes, and only then move to the next zone.
7. Follow-up care: At the end of the procedure, apply a soothing aloe vera gel or a mild moisturizer to your skin. Do not apply alcohol or irritating cosmetics. If you feel a slight burning sensation, apply a cool compress for 30-60 minutes.

FREQUENCY AND DURATION OF USE:

1 - Y MONTH: Use the device 1 time in 3-5 days. The external structure of the hair and the condition of the skin do not change visually. 2nd month: use the device 1 time a week. Hair begins to noticeably thin and become softer, black bulbs begin to fall out during washing. 3rd month: use the device 1 time in 15 days. The growth of new hair is almost completely suppressed, the remaining single hairs are easily removed. 4th month: use the device 1 time in 30 days. Hair stops growing, the long-term effect of perfect smoothness of the skin is achieved.

Maintaining care (Following procedures): Hair removal with a home photoepilator is a long-term process. After completing a basic 4-month course, some areas of the body may not need further care at all. For other areas, depending on the individual characteristics of the body, it is necessary to carry out rare maintenance sessions at intervals of 6, 9 or 12 months to consolidate the result. Repeat the intensive course every week is no longer necessary.

CONTRAINDICATIONS:
1. It is forbidden to use the device for persons with very dark (deeply pigmented) skin color. Users with dark or dark skin tone should start using strictly from the 1st level of intensity.
2. Before use in pregnancy, pregnancy planning and breastfeeding, it is recommended to consult a specialist.
3. It is forbidden to use in photosensitivity of the skin and taking photosensitizing drugs.
4. Do not use the device if there are skin inflammations, allergies, eczema or infections in the treatment area.
5. It is forbidden to treat areas into which fillers, injections or toxins (botox) have been injected.
6. It is forbidden to use the device directly on tattoos, permanent makeup, large freckles, moles, pigment spots or warts.
7. It is forbidden to use on mucous membranes and delicate areas of the skin: ears, neck, nipples, genitals, anus and lips.
8. Do not use the device after intensive natural tanning, visiting a tanning bed or applying self-tanning creams.
9. Do not attempt to disassemble, repair or modify the design of the photoepilator on your own.
10. In case of damage to the power cord, fork or detection of sparks, redness of structural elements, immediately stop using and contact the authorized organization.

WARNINGS:
1. Keep the appliance away from pacemakers, defibrillators, bank cards and storage devices.
2. Avoid getting water on the device and adapter. It is forbidden to use the device in the bathroom or near sinks. Do not touch it with wet hands.
3. The device is designed strictly for persons over 18 years old. Keep the device inaccessible to children.
4. Do not close the vents during operation - this will lead to overheating.
5. Heat protection: the device is equipped with a built-in thermal sensor. If the internal temperature of the device exceeds the norm, the protective mechanism will work and the photoepilator will automatically stop working. In this case, disconnect it from the network, let it cool for 10 minutes, after which the device will again be ready for safe use.
6. Do not use the device in an environment containing flammable gases, aerosols or pure oxygen.

IN THE BOX: (1) photoepilator, (2) power adapter, (3) safety glasses,
4. disposable razor, 5) user manual, 6) storage bag.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS:

DIMENSIONS (H X W X D): 172×65×40 mm

POWER: 64,8 W

OPERATING VOLTAGE: 100-240 V ~ 50/60 Hz

Source of Light: Intense Pulsed Light (IPL)

WAVELENGTH: 550-1200 nm (an error of ±20 nm)

Impulse mode: single pulse/double impulse

FLASH COUNT: >999000 pulses

MAXIMUM ENERGY DENSITY: 5.1 J/cm2

TREATMENT WINDOW AREA: 3.3 cm2



YUTO+ - HAIR DRYER WITH DIFFUSER

Fast drying

Effective styling

Frizz control

Anti-static effect

Preserves healthy hair shine

CONCERNS: wet hair, shapeless styling after natural drying of hair, excessive fluffiness and electrification of hair.

MATERIALS: ABS plastic, PC plastic.

WEIGHT: 360 g.

FUNCTIONS:
3 airflow speeds and 3 temperature levels let you select a comfortable drying setting. Cold air helps set the hairstyle.

The function of ionization saturates the air with negative ions, which allows you to remove static electricity.

Automatic cleaning function is designed to clean the filter from contaminants without additional effort.

FEATURES:
1. Folding structure.
2. Ultralight - 360g.
3. Nozzle diameter 42.4 mm.
4. The long cord is 2 m.
5. Low noise level - up to 64 dB.
6. 3 temperature regimes: low: 50 °C, medium: 70 °C, high: 110 °C.
7. 3 nozzles in the kit: one for drying hair with an expanded nozzle allows you to apply a larger volume of air to the hair for quick drying, the second - a narrow nozzle for styling for concentrated air intake is used for styling hair, the third - a diffuser for drying curly hair. The nozzles are fixed in one position by magnets.

OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS:
1. In the box, the hair dryer is stored in the folded position to open the hair dryer, take it by the base and holding it in your right hand, turn the handle in the direction away from you.
2. Insert the hair dryer plug into the socket to the point, install the desired nozzle. The nozzles on the YUTO hair dryer are magnetic, they are automatically attracted and enter the air exit hole. To remove the nozzle, pull it.

3. To turn on, press the on/off button. When the dryer is first turned on, it automatically starts at the lowest temperature and minimum speed. 1 light indicator of temperature level and 1 indicator of speed level will illuminate.
4. Adjust the speed of the airflow. The YUTO hair dryer has 3 speed levels: low, medium and high. A single click on the speed control button changes the level Light indicators that correspond to the selected mode.
5. Adjust the temperature of the blown air. In the YUTO hair dryer there are 3 temperature levels: low, medium and high. A single click on the temperature control button changes the level. Light indicators that correspond to the selected mode are illuminated.
6. In the YUTO hair dryer, the memory function is represented. At the first turn on, both the speed and temperature regimes will be started at a minimum level, but with subsequent inclusions, the hairdryer will start working on the last used mode.
7. To turn on the cold air mode, press the cold air button. To turn off the cold air mode, press the button again. You will return to the previous temperature. Please note that the cold air mode can also be turned off by pressing the temperature control button.
8. The hair dryer is equipped with an auto-cleaning function to clean the internal components of the hair dryer. Press the temperature and flow rate control buttons at the same time when the dryer is in working condition. The motor will start working in the opposite direction, blowing air out of the air intake hole and cleaning. During auto-cleaning, press any button to return to the hair dryer's standard operating mode. Self-cleaning mode turns off after 15 seconds.
9. To turn off, move the button to the OFF position. Note that the YUTO hair dryer has a delayed finish. With an instantaneous stop of the hair dryer, there is a high risk of damaging the engine, which will reduce the use of the hair dryer. The delayed finish protects the engine from damage and prolongs its service life and, accordingly, the service life of the hairdryer.
10. Fold the hair dryer and unplug it from the socket. Place the dryer on an insulated surface, let it cool. Remove it to a dry, clean storage area.

HOW TO USE:
1. Install a drying nozzle. Turn on the dryer, adjust the temperature and airflow rate.
2. Start drying hair from the root zone, directing airflow to the hair roots, but not to the scalp. To achieve volume, direct the hair dryer against natural hair growth.
3. Next, dry the main length, dividing the hair into zones, the direction of air flow from top to bottom.
4. Change the drying nozzle to the styling nozzle. Choose a separate strand, put a brashing or comb under the strand, on top, placing the nozzle at an angle to the hair, slowly walk with a hairdryer.
5. To fix, walk along the strands in cold air mode.
6. Turn off the hair dryer and disconnect it from the socket.

CONTRAINDICATIONS:
1. This hair dryer is designed for drying scalp hair. Do not use this device for any purpose other than drying your hair.
2. Do not use the device on your eyes, skin or other surface sensitive to heat.

WARNINGS:
Hair dryer nozzles contain magnets. Keep away from pacemakers, defibrillators, bank cards and storage devices.
1. Do not use a hairdryer near a bathtub, sink or other water tanks.
2. Do not use the device while taking a bath.
3. Do not place or drop the device in water or other liquids.
4. If the device falls into water, unplug it immediately. Do not touch the water.
5. Do not touch any parts of the device with wet hands.
To reduce the risk of burns, electric shock, fire, injuries:
1. If the dryer is not in use, disconnect it from the mains. Let it cool and store it in a safe dry place.
2. During use, the hair dryer heats up. Do not touch the eyes or unprotected skin of heated surfaces.
3. Do not place a hot hair dryer directly on any surface other than a thermal stand or other suitable surface.
4. Do not leave the device on the network unattended. Strict supervision is required when the device is used by children or when it is used near children or persons with disabilities.
5. Use this device only for its intended purpose and as described in this manual.
6. Do not use this appliance if the power cord or fork is damaged.
7. Do not pull, jerk, stretch, twist or sharply bend the power cord, especially near the plug. This can damage or break the cord. Handle it carefully and keep it away from hot surfaces. Do not wrap the cord around the appliance.
8. Do not drop the device and do not insert foreign objects into the holes of the device.
9. This device uses a non-self-healing thermal fuse designed to prevent overheating. If during operation the device turns off and the second LED (temperature modes) flashes, disconnect the device from the socket and let it cool down.
10. It is forbidden to store the device in places with high humidity.
11. Do not leave hair or lint in the ventilation openings of the device.
12. Do not place the appliance on the surface when it is in working condition.
13. Stop using immediately and disconnect the device from the socket if the appliance is faulty or has become too hot.

IN THE BOX: (1) hair dryer, (2) dryer nozzle, (3) styling nozzle, (4) diffuser,
5. instruction, (6) of the storage bag.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS:

MOTOR SPEED: 110000 rpm

Speed: 32 litres per second

AIRFLOW SPEED:
- Low speed - 80000 revolutions per minute
- Average speed: 95000 revolutions per minute
- High speed - 110000 revolutions per minute

TEMPERATURE SETTINGS: • low temperature - 50 °C • average temperature - 70 °C • high temperature - 110 °C



ACCESSORIES



RENGA GOLD - COSMETIC BAG

Organises skincare & cosmetics

Storage at home & on the go

CONCERNS: disorderly storage.

MATERIALS: polyurethane (outside), polyester (inside).

FEATURES:
1. Stylish outside and ergonomic inside: the design and interior layout make the cosmetic bag both convenient and attractive.
2. Practicality: the polyester lining is lightweight, strong, holds its shape, resists creasing and dirt. Spilled cosmetic products can be wiped away with a damp cloth.
3. Reinforced structure: thin internal panels give the cosmetic bag extra rigidity and help it retain its shape.
4. Capacity: pockets inside and outside the cosmetic bag provide room for all your essentials.
5. Internal handles: 2 strong handles let you carry the cosmetic bag open or hang it on a hook.
6. 3 colors - now our customers have the opportunity to choose the most suitable color for them.

CARE RECOMMENDATIONS:
Creases may form in the cosmetic bag during delivery and gradually disappear. Deep creases can be removed with a steamer through a white cotton towel.



WAU SKINCARE



AQUA PURIFYING REGENCY CREAM

REGENERATING FACIAL CREAM

Restores the skin barrier

Improves elasticity

Intensely nourishes

Soothes

Deeply hydrates & softens

SKIN CONCERNS: Dehydration, dryness, dullness and irritation.

BENEFITS: Soothes, improves elasticity and firmness, intensely nourishes and hydrates, and supports skin recovery.

INGREDIENTS: Water, Cetyl Ethylhexanoate, Caprylic/Capric Triglyceride, Cetearyl Alcohol, Dipropylene Glycol, Glycerin, Glyceryl Stearate, PEG-100 Stearate, Cyclopentasiloxane, Xanthan Gum, Allantoin, Ethylhexylglycerin, Caprylyl Glycol, Dimethicone, Cetearyl Glucoside, Dimethiconol, Fragrance, Polyacrylate-13, Polyisobutene, Disodium EDTA, Butylene Glycol, Polysorbate 20, Arginine, Sorbitan Isostearate, Pentylene Glycol, Tea Tree Extract, 1,2-Hexanediol, Asiatic Plantain Extract, Kobushi Magnolia Bark Extract, Eclipta Prostrata Extract, Japanese Persimmon Leaf Extract, Angelica Gigas Root Extract, Undaria Pinnatifida Extract, Purslane Extract, Lavender Extract, Lactobacillus Ferment Lysate, Witch Hazel Water, Chamomile Flower Extract, Green Tea Leaf Extract, Sacred Lotus Germ Extract, Sacred Lotus Flower Extract, Hexyl Cinnamal, Limonene, Linalool, Benzyl Benzoate, Geraniol, Citral.

ACTIVE INGREDIENTS

1. **Allantoin:** A soothing ingredient that reduces irritation and supports regeneration.
2. **Arginine:** An amino acid that improves microcirculation and the skin's protective functions.
3. **Tea tree extract:** Known for its antiseptic and anti-inflammatory properties.
4. **Lactobacillus ferment lysate:** Helps restore the skin microbiome and improve its protective functions.
5. **Witch hazel water:** Tightens pores and regulates sebum production.
6. **Lavender + chamomile:** Soothe the skin and reduce redness.
7. **Lotus + green tea:** Antioxidants that protect against premature skin ageing and environmental stress.

FEATURES: The cream's active ingredients leave skin soft, velvety and cared for after the first application, while gently protecting it against wind and low temperatures. Green tea, chamomile, lavender and tea tree extracts provide vitamins and antioxidants, helping maintain skin tone and natural radiance. Its light, comfortable texture absorbs quickly without a sticky feel.

HOW TO USE

1. Cleanse the face.
2. Apply the required amount of cream and massage gently with your fingertips until fully absorbed.

PRECAUTIONS

1. A patch test is recommended before use.
2. Do not apply to damaged skin.
3. Avoid direct contact with the eyes. If contact occurs, rinse with warm water.

STORAGE: Keep in closed packaging at +5 to +25 °C, away from direct sunlight and out of reach of children.

VOLUME: 100 ml.



BODY MOISTURE MASSAGE GEL

MOISTURIZING MASSAGE GEL FOR THE BODY

Restores | Hydrates | Conductive

CONCERNS: dry skin, the need for microcurrent massage.

BENEFITS: hydration, recovery, effective microcurrent massage.

INGREDIENTS: Water, Glycerin, Propanediol, Niacinamide, 1,2-Hexanediol, Betaine, Trehalose, Ammonium Acryloyldimethyltaurate/Beheneth-25 Methacrylate Crosspolymer, Hydrolyzed Collagen, Centella Asiatica Extract, Adenosine, Glyceryl Acrylate/Acrylic Acid Copolymer, Disodium EDTA, Hyaluronic Acid, Pentylene Glycol, Madecassoside, Sodium DNA, Acetyl Glucosamine, Broussonetia Kazinoki Root Extract, Morus Alba Bark Extract, Apple Fruit Extract, Camellia Japonica Leaf Extract, Octapeptide-7, Acetyl Hexapeptide-8, Camellia Sinensis Leaf Extract, Copper Tripeptide-1, Ethylhexylglycerin, Galactoarabinan (Larch Resin Extract), sh-Decapeptide-7, sh-Octapeptide-4, sh-Oligopeptide-9, sh-Pentapeptide-19, Tricholoma Matsutake Extract, glutamine, leucine, phenylalanine, Arginine, Lysine hydrochloride, proline, aspartic acid, valine, glycine, isoleucine, threonine, histidine, serine, Alanine, methionine, tryptophan, tyrosine.

ACTIVE INGREDIENTS:

1. Trehalose (1%) - effectively retains moisture, keeping the skin moisturized, protects the skin from external stimuli and reduces oxidative stress. Strengthens the skin barrier, suitable for sensitive skin.
2. Betaine (1%) is a natural component for active hydration. Removes irritation and soothes the skin, makes it smooth and elastic.
3. Niacinamide (3%) slows down the production of melanin, improving skin tone and lightening it. Regulates excessive production of sebum, preventing the appearance of inflammation. Promotes the synthesis of ceramides to enhance the protective function of the skin. Aligns the texture of the skin and minimizes fine wrinkles.
4. Adenosine (0.04%) - stimulates the production of collagen for elasticity and youthfulness of the skin. Soothes irritated skin, relieves inflammation and promotes its recovery.
5. Complex of 7 peptides (0.1%) - increases the production of collagen and elastin, increasing the elasticity of the skin. Prevents the appearance of signs of aging and reduces the number of small wrinkles, promotes the renewal and restoration of skin cells.
6. Hydrolyzed collagen (0.1%) - delivers moisture deep into the skin, providing deep and long-lasting moisture. Increases the firmness and elasticity of the skin. It helps to restore damaged skin.

7. Madecassoside (0.1%) - soothes sensitive skin and relieves inflammation. Protects and maintains a healthy skin barrier, accelerates skin repair and wound healing.
8. The complex of 22 amino acids (0.1%) - provides the supply of essential amino acids to maintain skin health. Helps to retain moisture, making the skin soft and elastic. Improves the structure of the skin and promotes cell regeneration.
9. Hyaluronic acid (0.1%) - helps retain the resulting moisture, preventing dryness. Keeps the skin firm and smooth. Soothes sensitive skin and maintains the balance of moisture in the skin.
10. PDRN (polynucleotides, 0.01%) - enhances cellular metabolism and repairs damaged skin. Strengthens the skin and minimizes wrinkles. Reduces redness and heals the skin.

FEATURES: Moisturizing body massage gel is designed specifically for conducting currents during microcurrent therapy, electromyostimulation and RF lifting procedures. The gel texture is perfect for use with massagers, the gel works as a moisturizer, does not dry out for a long time, does not leave a feeling of stickiness and tightness. The active components of the composition ensure the preservation of smoothness, elasticity and youthfulness of the skin.

HOW TO USE:
1. Apply the product on dry cleansed skin of the body.
2. perform the procedure using a body massager from WAU, leave the gel until fully absorbed.
3. At the end of the procedure, a moisturizer (cream or serum) can be applied.

PRECAUTIONS:
1. In order to avoid allergic reactions, it is recommended to test the product on the inside of the elbow fold before use. Stop using if there is irritation or rash.
2. Do not apply the product to damaged areas of the skin.
3. Avoid direct contact with the eyes. rinse with warm water if you get into the eyes.
4. After using the product, it is recommended to apply an SPF cream to protect against exposure to sunlight.

STORAGE: store in a closed package at a temperature of +5 ° to +25 ° C away from direct sunlight, in an inaccessible place for children.

VOLUME: 300 ml.



CAFFEINE BRIGHTENING EYE CREAM

TONIC CREAM FOR SKIN AROUND EYES

Deeply hydrates & softens

Reduces signs of fatigue

Tones

Reduces swelling

CONCERNS: dark circles, swelling, traces of stress and lack of sleep, age-related changes.

BENEFITS: a noticeable alignment of the tone, a decrease in edema, an increase in the density and elasticity of the skin, smoothing the "crow's feet".

INGREDIENTS: Water, dexpanthenol, Polyglycerin-3, Glycerin, Caprylic/Capric Triglyceride, 1,2-Hexanediol, Niacinamide, Caffeine, Diisostearyl Malate, Tranexamic acid, Betaine, glucosylrutin, Trehalose, glutathione, Green Tea Leaf Extract, Candida Bombicola/Glucose/Methyl Rapeseedate Ferment, Coconut oil, Rice Germ Oil, Hydrogenated polydecene, Biosaccharide Gum-1, Ural Licorice Root Extract, Caprylyl/Capryl Glucoside, Dioscorea Japonica Root Extract, Okra Fruit Extract, Sacred Lotus Root Extract, Aloe Barbadensis Leaf Juice, Sodium Ascorbyl Phosphate, pyridoxine, Folic acid, Thiamine hydrochloride, sh-Polypeptide-9, sh-Polypeptide-3, sh-Polypeptide-22, sh-Polypeptide-1, sh-Oligopeptide-2, sh-Oligopeptide-1, Ascorbic acid, Cyanocobalamin, Biotin, riboflavin, Propanediol, Cetearyl Olivate, Pentylene Glycol, Xanthan Gum, Polysorbate 60, Sorbitan Isostearate, Caprylyl Glycol, Butylene Glycol, Hydroxyethyl Acrylate/Sodium Acryloyldimethyl Taurate Copolymer, isoniacinamide, Sodium Polyacryloyldimethyl Taurate, Hydroxypropylcyclodextrin, Cyclodextrin, Sorbitan Olivate, carbomer, Arginine, Allantoin, Dimethicone, Adenosine, Disodium EDTA, Ethylhexylglycerin.

ACTIVE INGREDIENTS:

1. Dexpanthenol (high concentration) - intensively heals, soothes and restores the damaged epidermis.
2. Tranexamic acid + Glutathione - a powerful tandem to block the synthesis of melanin; eliminates pigment spots and brightens "dark" circles.
3. Caffeine - stimulates lymphatic drainage, removes excess fluid and quickly eliminates morning swelling.
4. Glucosylrutin (Vitamin P) - strengthens the walls of the capillaries, reducing their visibility (blue) and preventing brittle vessels.
5. Complex of growth factors (6 types of sh-Polypeptide / Oligopeptide) - triggers cellular renewal, stimulates the production of its own collagen, working on lifting.

6. Vitamin complex (B1, B2, B6, B7, B9, B12, C) - nourishes, improves metabolism in cells and returns the skin to a healthy glow.
7. Niacinamide - strengthens the barrier function and improves the texture of the skin.

FEATURES: The cream provides comprehensive care for the delicate skin around the eyes. High concentrations of caffeine, niacinamide and tranexamic acid help reduce the severity of dark circles, swelling and small wrinkles. The active components of the composition stimulate renewal processes, deeply moisturize and nourish the skin, giving it elasticity and a smooth, radiant tone.

HOW TO USE:
1. Apply a small amount of the product on dry and cleansed skin: from the inner part of the eye to the temples - first along the lower, and then along the upper orbital bones.
2. Distribute the cream and massage with your finger pads.

PRECAUTIONS:
1. Before use, it is recommended to conduct an allergic test.
2. Do not apply the product to damaged areas of the skin.
3. Avoid direct contact with the eyes. rinse with warm water if you get into the eyes.

STORAGE: store in a closed package at a temperature of +5 ° to +25 ° C away from direct sunlight, in an inaccessible place for children.

VOLUME: 25 g.



CLEANSING BALM

HYDROPHILE BALM FOR WASHING

Gently cleanses

Deeply nourishes

Intensely hydrates

Strengthens the skin barrier

CONCERNS: persistent makeup, residues of SPF filters, contaminated pores, dryness and a feeling of tightness after the cleansing stage, broken lipid barrier.

BENEFITS: The skin becomes clean and moisturized, without feeling tight.

INGREDIENTS: Ethylhexyl palmitate, Cetyl Ethylhexanoate, Synthetic wax, PEG-20 Glyceryl Triisostearate, PEG-10 isostearate, Silica Dimethyl Silylate, Synthetic beeswax, Castor Seed Oil, Hydrogenated castor oil, Jojoba Seed Oil, Sunflower seed oil, Tocopherol (vitamin E), Hazelnut seed oil, Argan Kernel Oil, Shea Butter, Ceramide NS, Ceramide AP, Ceramide AS, Ceramide NP, Ceramide EOP, Chamomile Flower Water, Green Tea Leaf Extract, Hydroxyethyl Acrylate/Sodium Acryloyldimethyl Taurate Copolymer, Sodium hyaluronate, Hyaluronic Acid, Hydrolyzed hyaluronic acid, Hydrolyzed sodium hyaluronate, Hydrolyzed glycosaminoglycans, Sodium Ascorbyl Phosphate, Niacinamide, Hydroxypropyltrimonium hyaluronate, Sodium hyaluronate crosspolymer, Sodium Acetylated Hyaluronate, Dimethylsilanol hyaluronate, pyridoxine, Folic acid, Thiamine hydrochloride, Ascorbic acid, Cyanocobalamin, Biotin, riboflavin, Sorbitan sesquioleate, Butylene Glycol, 1,2-Hexanediol, Pentylene Glycol, Water, Caprylyl Glycol, Fragrance, Hexamethylindanopyran.

ACTIVE INGREDIENTS:

1. A rich complex of natural oils (castor, jojoba, sunflower, hazelnut, argan, shea) - easily dissolves fat-soluble pollution (sebum, persistent makeup, SPF), deeply nourishes and softens the skin.
2. Seven forms of hyaluronic acid (including: Sodium Hyaluronate, Hydrolyzed Hyaluronic Acid, etc. - provide multi-level intensive moisturization, preventing overdrying of the skin during washing.
3. Ceramide complex (NS, AP, AS, NP, EOP) - effectively restores and strengthens the lipid (protective) barrier of the epidermis.
4. Vitamin E (Tocopherol) and Niacinamide are powerful antioxidants that protect, soothe the skin and promote tone alignment.
5. Vitamin complex (B1, B2, B6, B7, B9, B12, C) - additionally nourishes, improves cellular metabolism and supports healthy skin glow.

FEATURES: Balm provides an effective and gentle cleansing of the skin, easily dissolving makeup, SPF and contamination. A rich complex of natural oils deeply nourishes and softens the skin. Seven forms of hyaluronic acid and ceramides intensively moisturize and strengthen the protective barrier. Vitamin E and niacinamide protect and soothe the skin. After application, the skin becomes clean and moisturized, without feeling tight.

HOW TO USE:
1. Apply a small amount of hydrophilic balm with dry hands on a dry face and evenly distribute it over the skin with massaging movements.
2. Wet your hands and wash the balm with warm water, upon contact with water, the balm will acquire the texture of the milk.
3. proceed to the second stage of purification (foam or gel for washing).

PRECAUTIONS:
1. Before use, it is recommended to conduct an allergic test.
2. Do not apply the product to damaged areas of the skin.
3. Avoid direct contact with the eyes. rinse with warm water if you get into the eyes.

STORAGE: store in a closed package at a temperature of +5 ° to +25 ° C away from direct sunlight, in an inaccessible place for children.

VOLUME: 50 g.



COLD & TONED BODY MILK

MILK FOR THE CRYO EFFECT BODY

Reduces swelling

Hydrates & renews skin

Anti-cellulite care

Restores tone & firmness

CONCERNS: loss of elasticity and flabbiness of the skin, a tendency to swelling and a feeling of heaviness in the legs, dull tone and uneven microrelief of the skin, dehydration and a feeling of tightness, the need to recover after physical exertion.

BENEFITS: cooling effect, a sense of lightness and deep moisture, a more toned silhouette, an increase in skin turgor and a decrease in the visibility of "cellulite", smooth, velvety skin.

INGREDIENTS: Water, Aloe Vera leaf juice, Menthyl Lactate, Glycerin, Shea Butter, Caffeine, Sodium hyaluronate, Horse chestnut extract, Ivy Extract, Menthol, Laminaria extract, Niacinamide (Vitamin B3), Centella Asiatica Extract, Lemon Peel Extract, lecithin, Cetearyl Alcohol, Jojoba Oil, Sweet Almond Oil, Grape seed oil, phenoxyethanol, Ethylhexylglycerin, Fragrance.

ACTIVE INGREDIENTS:
Cooling and tone
1. Menthyl lactate + Menthol - The combination of pure menthol and its soft derivative gives a feeling of pleasant coolness that lasts longer than from regular menthol without irritating the skin. This helps relieve the feeling of heaviness in the legs.
2. Caffeine (Caffeine) - has a lymphatic drainage effect, stimulates microcirculation and helps to remove excess fluid.

Decongestant and tonic complex
1. Aesculus Hippocastanum (Horse chestnut) is one of the best components for strengthening the walls of blood vessels and fighting swelling.
2. Hedera Helix (Ivy) + Laminaria (Laminaria) - contribute to increasing the elasticity of the skin. Ivy is often used in anti-cellulite agents to break down fats and remove toxins.
3. Citrus Medica Limonum (Lemon) - refreshes and helps to strengthen the capillaries.

Recovery and hydration
1. Aloe Barbadensis (Aloe Vera) is the basis of the compound (second place), a powerful sedative and hydrating agent.
2. Sodium Hyaluronate (Hyaluronic acid) - retains moisture in the upper layers of the skin.
3. Niacinamide (Vitamin B3) - improves the protective barrier of the skin, aligns the tone and helps with microdamage.

Nutritional base (Oils)
1. Shea Butter (Shi), Jojoba (Jojoba), Sweet Almond (Almond), Grape Seed (Grape Seed - a set of effective nutritious oils, make the skin velvety and soft.

FEATURES: Cooling body milk with a light texture instantly tones the skin and provides deep moisturization. The active complex based on caffeine, kelp extract and Asian centella has a powerful lymphatic drainage effect. Natural extracts and oils restore the lipid barrier, making the skin soft and smooth. Regular use of milk noticeably tightens the skin and reduces the severity of imperfections.

HOW TO USE:
1. Apply a small amount of milk on the clean, dry skin of the body.
2. Massage light movements until fully absorbed. Pay special attention to problem areas.

PRECAUTIONS: Only for external use. The product contains cooling components. Avoid getting into the eyes and mucous membranes. Do not apply to damaged or irritated skin. If there are signs of individual intolerance, stop using.

STORAGE: store in a closed package at a temperature of +5 ° to +25 ° C away from direct sunlight, in an inaccessible place for children.

VOLUME: 250 ml.



COLD & TONED BODY SCRUB

SCRUB FOR THE BODY WITH CRYO-EFFECT

Reduces swelling

Deep cleansing & skin renewal

Anti-cellulite care

Restores tone & firmness

CONCERNS: loss of elasticity and flabbiness of the skin, a tendency to swelling and a feeling of heaviness in the legs, uneven skin microrelief.

BENEFITS: more even microrelief and smoothness of the skin, reducing the visible manifestations of swelling, strengthening the contours of the body.

INGREDIENTS: Sea salt, Glycerin, Betaine, Caprylic/Capric Triglyceride, Cocamidopropyl Betaine, Decyl Glucoside, Sodium Lauroyl Oat Amino Acids, Jojoba Seed Oil, Apricot Kernel Oil, Polysorbate 80, Acrylates/C10-30 Alkyl Acrylate Crosspolymer, Menthyl Lactate, Menthol, Caffeine, Horse chestnut seed extract, Ivy Extract, L-Carnitine, Dipotassium Glycyrrhizate, Witch Hazel Water, Cetearyl Alcohol, Sodium cetearyl sulfate, panthenol, Tocopherol (Vitamin E), Citric Acid, phenoxyethanol, Ethylhexylglycerin, Fragrance.

ACTIVE INGREDIENTS:

Cleaning and cooling

1. Maris Sal (Sea Salt) - acts as an abrasive, removing keratinized cells.
2. Menthyl lactate + Menthol - The combination of pure menthol and its soft derivative gives a feeling of pleasant coolness that lasts longer than from regular menthol without irritating the skin. This helps relieve the feeling of heaviness in the legs.

Decongestant and tonic complex

1. Caffeine + L-Carnitine - caffeine removes fluid and tones, and L-carnitine helps reduce volumes.
2. Aesculus Hippocastanum (Horse chestnut) + Hedera Helix (Ivy) - work to strengthen the walls of capillaries and veins, prevent stagnation of lymph.
3. Hamamelis Virginiana (Gamamamelis) - has an astringent and calming effect, narrows the pores and strengthens the vascular mesh.

Nutritional base (Oils and Panthenol)

1. Jojoba & Apricot Oils - soften the effect of salt, prevent overdrying and restore the lipid barrier after exfoliation.
2. Panthenol - Soothes the skin, relieves possible irritation from active massage and salt.

FEATURES: cooling scrub based on sea salt and caffeine deeply cleanses and exfoliates the skin, effectively leveling the microrelief and reducing puffiness. The combination of plant extracts and L-carnitine has a powerful lymphatic drainage effect, strengthens the walls of blood vessels and helps to increase the elasticity of the skin. Regular use of scrub significantly increases the elasticity of the skin, making it more toned and smooth.

HOW TO USE:
1. Apply to the moist skin of the body, massage in circular motions for 2-3 minutes, then rinse with warm water.
2. Use 1-2 times a week.

PRECAUTIONS: Only for external use. The product contains cooling components. Avoid getting into the eyes and mucous membranes. Do not apply to damaged or irritated skin. If there are signs of individual intolerance, stop using.

STORAGE: store in a closed package at a temperature of +5 ° to +25 ° C away from direct sunlight, in an inaccessible place for children.

VOLUME: 300 g.



DEEP MOISTURE BODY CREAM

MOISTURIZING CREAM FOR THE BODY

Soothes | Hydrates | Softens

CONCERNS: dry skin, dehydration of the skin, irritation.

BENEFITS: soothes, increases the firmness and elasticity of the skin, intensively nourishes and moisturizes it, activates the restorative processes of the skin.

INGREDIENTS: Water, Butylene Glycol, Glycerin, Meadowfoam Seed Oil, Isopropyl Myristate, Shea butter, Betaine, Glyceryl Stearate, Cetearyl Olivate, Squalane, Cetearyl Alcohol, Sorbitan Olivate, 1,2-Hexanediol, Hydroxyacetophenone, Tromethamine, Acrylates/C10-30 Alkyl Acrylate Crosspolymer, Allantoin, Dipotassium Glycyrrhizate, Vinyl Dimethicone, Disodium EDTA, Propanediol, Bergamot fruit oil, Polyglutamic acid, beta-glucan, Thyme leaf extract, Applemint leaf extract, Cynanchum Extract, Tea leaf extract, Extract of mulberry fruit, Goji berry extract, Strawberry fruit extract, Barberry Root Extract.

ACTIVE INGREDIENTS:
1. Beta-glucan - provides deep moisturization, increases local skin immunity, has a pronounced anti-aging effect, "revives" the skin, gives it firmness and elasticity.
2. Thyme leaf extract - counteracts the evaporation of moisture, so that the skin remains moisturized for a long time, and the skin acquires a healthy appearance and becomes elastic. The extract also has bleaching and antioxidant effects.
3. extract of apple mint leaves - has an antibacterial and soothing effect, refreshes the skin and fights irritation.
4. Tea leaf extract (Camellia Sinensis) - normalizes the condition of the skin by accelerating metabolic processes. Substances that make up the tea leaves prevent the appearance of edema and clean the pores. Antioxidant properties of polyphenols contained in tea leaves can prevent premature aging of the skin

FEATURES: The cream is developed using PTD (Protein Transduction Domain) technology, which is considered the most effective method of delivering the active components of the composition to the skin cells, which ensures maximum absorption of nutrients. The silky texture of the cream allows it to quickly absorb into the skin, without leaving a feeling of stickiness. Natural oils and extracts in the composition deeply nourish, soothe and prevent the evaporation of moisture, so that the skin remains smooth and moisturized for a long time.

HOW TO USE:
1. Cleanse the skin before applying the product.
2. Apply the required amount of product and massage with your finger pads until completely absorbed.

PRECAUTIONS:
1. In order to avoid allergic reactions, it is recommended to test the product on the inside of the elbow fold before use. Stop using if there is irritation or rash.
2. Do not apply the product to damaged areas of the skin.
3. Avoid direct contact with the eyes. rinse with warm water if you get into the eyes.
4. After using the product, it is recommended to apply an SPF cream to protect against exposure to sunlight.

STORAGE: store in a closed package at a temperature of +5 ° to +25 ° C away from direct sunlight, in an inaccessible place for children.

VOLUME: 300 ml.



IRRIGATOR RINSE + MOUTHWASH

CONCENTRATED MOUTH RINSE FOR IRRIGATORS WITH CETYLPYRIDINIUM CHLORIDE AND SAGE

Effective oral cleansing

Freshens breath

Supports oral mucosa & gum health

Enhances water flosser performance

CONCERNS: Dental plaque, gum disease, breath odor, caries prevention.

BENEFITS: fights with harmful microflora of the oral cavity, has a calming and anti-inflammatory effect, allows you to combine cleansing with the massaging and prophylactic effect of using an irrigator.

INGREDIENTS: Water, sorbitol, propylene glycol, xylitol, Glycerin, Ginseng Cell Extract (Neovitin®), PEG-40 Hydrogenated Castor Oil, Cetylpyridinium chloride, Sage leaf extract, Flavouring, Peppermint oil, methylparaben, Ethylparaben, Tromethamine, Limonene, eugenol, Linalool.

ACTIVE INGREDIENTS:
1. Cetylpyridinium chloride is an effective antibacterial component. Fights bacteria that cause plaque, caries, gingivitis and bad breath, providing long-term freshness.
2. Sage extract and bioantioxidant complex of ginseng "Neovitin®", soothe and restore the mucosa. They have an anti-inflammatory effect, promotes tissue healing and strengthening the health of the gums.
3. Xylitol - reduces the risk of caries, suppresses the growth of pathogenic bacteria in the oral cavity, promoting the remineralization of tooth enamel and maintaining a healthy pH balance.
4. Mint essential oil - gives fresh breath, has a cooling and light analgesic effect. It has an antibacterial effect, cleanses the mouth and gives a feeling of cleanliness.

FEATURES: rinse and liquid for irrigator 2 in 1 normalizes the microflora of the oral cavity, improves the condition of the mucous membrane and prevents the development of caries. As a classic rinse cleanses the oral cavity from dangerous microflora, preventing the formation of plaque and the appearance of an unpleasant smell, improves the condition of the mucous membrane and gums, gives a feeling of freshness. As a liquid for an irrigator, it allows you to combine purification with a massaging and prophylactic effect.

HOW TO USE:
1. When used as a rinse: Prepare the required amount of solution by diluting the concentrate with warm water in a 1:2 ratio and rinse the oral cavity for 30 seconds. Use it daily after each meal.
2. When used in an irrigator: prepare the required amount of solution by diluting the concentrate with warm water in a ratio of 1:10 (in severe gum condition, the ratio can be brought to 1:3), and irrigate the oral cavity, according to the instructions to the device.

PRECAUTIONS:
1. Shake before use. Sediment and colour changes may occur because of naturally derived ingredients. Stop using if unpleasant sensations occur.
2. Don't swallow.
3. For adults and children over 14 years of age.

STORAGE: store in a closed package at a temperature of +5 ° to +25 ° C away from direct sunlight, in an inaccessible place for children.

VOLUME: 430 ml.



MILKY ESSENCE TONER

FACE TONER WITH PROBIOTICS

Nourishes & soothes

Evens skin tone

Strengthens the skin barrier

Intensely hydrates

CONCERNS: impaired lipid barrier, dehydration, dryness and tightness after washing, dull complexion, sensitivity, imbalance of the skin microbiome.

BENEFITS: The skin is deeply moisturized, calmed and prepared for further care; the protective barrier is restored, the tone is smooth and radiant.

INGREDIENTS: Water, Glycerin, Glycereth-26, 1,2-Hexanediol, dexpanthenol, Betaine, Canola oil, Sunflower seed oil, Meadowfoam Seed Oil, Argan Kernel Oil, Trehalose, Allantoin, Centella Asiatica Leaf Water, Green Tea Leaf Water, Dioscorea Japonica Root Extract, Biosaccharide Gum-1, Pentylene Glycol, Aloe vera leaf extract, Laminaria Japonica Extract, Okra Fruit Extract, Sacred Lotus Root Extract, Aloe vera leaf juice, Bifida Ferment Lysate, Lactococcus Ferment Lysate, Lactobacillus Ferment Lysate, Hydroxyethyl Acrylate/Sodium Acryloyldimethyl Taurate Copolymer, Ceramide NP, Sodium Ascorbyl Phosphate, Niacinamide, Ceramide NS, Ceramide AP, Ceramide AS, pyridoxine, Folic acid, Thiamine hydrochloride, sh-Polypeptide-9, sh-Polypeptide-3, sh-Polypeptide-22, sh-Polypeptide-1, sh-Oligopeptide-2, sh-Oligopeptide-1, Ascorbic acid, Cyanocobalamin, Biotin, riboflavin, Ceramide EOP, Polyglyceryl-10 stearate, Polyglyceryl-10 laurate, Polyglyceryl-10 Myristate, Propanediol, Butylene Glycol, Disodium EDTA, Ethylhexylglycerin, Fragrance.

ACTIVE INGREDIENTS:

1. complex of lysates (Bifida, Lactococcus, Lactobacillus Ferment Lysate) - probiotics that restore a healthy skin microbiome, reduce sensitivity and strengthen local immunity.
2. Ceramide complex (Ceramide NP, NS, AP, AS, EOP) - physiological lipids that are embedded in the damaged areas of the stratum corneum, effectively restoring the protective barrier and preventing moisture loss.
3. Asian centella leaf extract is a powerful natural component that soothes the skin, relieves redness and irritation.
4. Niacinamide - strengthens the barrier function and improves the texture of the skin.
5. Complex of growth factors (sh-Polypeptide / Oligopeptide) - triggers cellular renewal, stimulates the production of its own collagen, working on lifting.

6. The vitamin complex (B1, B2, B6, B7, B9, B12, C) and dexpanthenol - nourish, improve metabolism in cells and return the skin to a healthy radiance, as well as intensively heal and restore the epidermis.
7. Complex of natural oils (canolas, sunflower, meadow foam, argans) - intensively nourish, soften the skin and eliminate dryness.

FEATURES: The toner provides intensive moisturization and recovery, preparing the skin for further care. The complex of lactobacilli lysates and ceramides effectively strengthen the protective barrier of the skin and maintain the natural balance of the microbiome. Centella Asian, niacinamide, peptides and plant extracts soothe, nourish and align the skin tone, giving it a healthy radiant appearance.

HOW TO USE:
1. After washing, spray a moderate amount of toner on your face.
2. wait for it to dry and complete the care with serum or cream.

PRECAUTIONS:
1. Before use, it is recommended to conduct an allergic test.
2. Do not apply the product to damaged areas of the skin.
3. Avoid direct contact with the eyes. rinse with warm water if you get into the eyes.

STORAGE: store in a closed package at a temperature of +5 ° to +25 ° C away from direct sunlight, in an inaccessible place for children.

VOLUME: 150 ml.



MOISTURE MASSAGE GEL

MOISTURISING GEL FOR ELECTRICAL STIMULATION TREATMENTS

Intensely hydrates

Restores

Conductive

Brightens pigmentation

CONCERNS: dry skin, the need for microcurrent massage.

BENEFITS: hydration, recovery, effective microcurrent massage.

INGREDIENTS: Unshiu Mandarin Extract (Citrus Unshiu), Glycerin, Propanediol, Niacinamide, 1,2-Hexanediol, Betaine, Water, Ammonium Acryloyldimethyltaurate/Beheneth-25 Methacrylate Crosspolymer, Butylene Glycol, Disodium EDTA, Caprylyl Glycol, Pentylene Glycol, Scots Pine Needle Extract, Adenosine, Glyceryl Acrylate/Acrylic Acid Copolymer, Tranexamic acid, Hydrolyzed Collagen, Centella Asiatica Extract, Hydrogenated lecithin, Caprylic/Capric Triglyceride, Hydroxydecyl Ubiquinone (Idebenone), Soy Sterols, Madecassoside, Acetyl glucosamine, panthenol, Broussonetia Kazinoki Root Extract, White mulberry bark extract, Apple extract, Camellia Japonica Leaf Extract, Octapeptide-7, Acetyl Hexapeptide-8 (Argireline), Camellia Sinensis Leaf Extract, Andrographis Paniculata Extract, Copper Tripeptide-1, Ethylhexylglycerin, galactoarabinan, sh-Decapeptide-7, sh-Octapeptide-4, sh-Oligopeptide-9, sh-Pentapeptide-19, Matsutake mushroom extract, Black Mulberry Extract, Goji Berry Extract (Lycium Chinense), Chilean strawberry extract, Barberry Root Extract, glutamine, leucine, phenylalanine, Arginine, Lysine hydrochloride, proline, aspartic acid, valine, glycine, isoleucine, threonine, histidine, serine, Alanine, methionine, tryptophan, tyrosine, asparagine, Glutamic acid, cysteine, taurine, carnitine.

ACTIVE INGREDIENTS:

1. Citrus Unshiu Fruit Extract (Unshiu Mandarin Extract) is a gel moisturizing base (instead of water). A powerful natural antioxidant that brightens pigmentation.
2. Niacinamide (Niacinamide) - vitamin B3. Improves barrier function, narrows the pores and aligns the tone.
3. Tranexamic Acid (Tranexamic Acid) is one of the most effective modern components for combating pigmentation and redness.
4. Acetyl Hexapeptide-8 (Argyrelin) is the famous peptide muscle relaxant. Relaxes the facial muscles, reducing the depth of facial wrinkles.
5. Copper Tripeptide-1 (Peptide of copper) - starts regeneration processes, stimulates the synthesis of collagen and elastin, heals damage.
6. The group of sh-peptides (sh-Oligopeptide, sh-Decapeptide, etc.) are signaling molecules that cause the skin to renew itself faster and compact its structure.

7. Adenosine (Adenosine) - time-tested anti-aging component, increases the production of its own collagen.
8. Hydroxydecyl Ubiquinone (Idebenone), the most powerful antioxidant in the world of cosmetics (similar to coenzyme Q10), protects cells from oxidative stress.
9. Hydrolyzed Collagen (Hydrolyzed Collagen) - provides instant lifting effect and deep hydration.
10. Centella asiatica + Madecassoside gently soothe the skin, strengthen blood vessels and relieve inflammation.
11. Panthenol (Pantenol) - heals and retains moisture.
12. A set of amino acids (Glutamine, Arginine, Lysine, Valine, etc. - more than 20 in total) are the building blocks for skin proteins. In combination with microcurrents, they help maintain skin elasticity and its ability to heal itself.

FEATURES: Moisturizing gel for microcurrent and EMS-procedures with a light, comfortable texture and active complex based on mandarin extract with niacinamide, collagen, panthenol and plant extracts deeply moisturizes, softens and soothes the skin, and also provides a perfect slide of devices, without leaving a feeling of stickiness and tightness.

HOW TO USE:
1. Apply the product on dry, cleansed skin of the face.
2. Perform the treatment using an electrical stimulation massager. Leave the gel until fully absorbed.
3. Complete care by applying a moisturizer (cream or serum).

PRECAUTIONS:
1. Before use, it is recommended to conduct an allergic test.
2. Do not apply the product to damaged areas of the skin.
3. Avoid getting into the eyes. If you get the product on the mucous membrane of the eye, thoroughly rinse it with water.

STORAGE: store in a closed package at a temperature of +5 ° to +25 ° C away from direct sunlight, in an inaccessible place for children.

VOLUME: 150 ml.



PEPTIDE GOLD-LIFT SERUM

PEPTIDE FACE SERUM WITH A LIFTING EFFECT

Reduces wrinkles

Smooths skin texture

Lifting effect

Deeply hydrates

CONCERNS: loss of definition of the facial contours, loss of skin elasticity, facial wrinkles and creases, tired-looking skin.

BENEFITS: noticeable smoothing and compaction of the skin, an even tone, narrowing of the pores and the effect of “lighting” from the inside.

INGREDIENTS: Water, Butylene Glycol, Glycerin, Glycereth-26, 1,2-Hexanediol, Niacinamide, Diethylhexyl Succinate, Betaine, Hydroxyethyl Acrylate/Sodium Acryloyldimethyl Taurate Copolymer, Acrylates/C10-30 Alkyl Acrylate Crosspolymer, Arginine, Allantoin, Sodium hyaluronate, Cellulose gum, Sodium Polyacrylate, Polyglyceryl-6 Caprylate, Polyglyceryl-4 Caprate, Adenosine, Gold, Bergamot oil, Lavender oil, Grapefruit oil, Propanediol, Disodium EDTA, Frankincense Oil, Geranium Oil, Cocoa extract, Sodium Hyaluronate crosspolymer, Dextrin, Hydrolyzed glycosaminoglycans, Soy Isoflavones, Undaria Pinnatifida Extract, Kudzu Extract, Laminaria Japonica Extract, Ecklonia Cava Extract, Akebia Quinata Extract, Pueraria Mirifica Extract, Japanese Knotweed Extract, Black Cohosh Extract, Clover Extract, Pomegranate extract, Chinese Angelica Extract, Madecassoside, Hydrolyzed Hyaluronic Acid, Asiaticoside, Caprylyl Glycol, Sodium phosphate, Madecassic Acid, Ethylhexylglycerin, Asiatic Acid, Palmitoyl Tripeptide-5, Hydrogenated Lecithin, Hyaluronic Acid, Copper Tripeptide-1, Acetyl Hexapeptide-8, sh-Polypeptide-1, sh-Oligopeptide-1, Citronellol, Limonene, Linalool.

ACTIVE INGREDIENTS:

1. Gold - improves microcirculation and gives the skin a healthy glow.
2. Acetyl Hexapeptide-8 (Argyrelin) - peptide muscle relaxant, softly relaxes the muscles of the face, reducing the depth of facial wrinkles.
3. complex of growth factors (sh-Polypeptide-1, sh-Oligopeptide-1) - stimulate cell division and collagen synthesis, triggering regeneration processes.
4. Palmitoyl Tripeptide-5 - penetrates deeply into the skin and stimulates the production of collagen type I and III, strengthening the structure of the dermis.
5. Phytoestrogens (Soy, Pueraria, Clover, Tsimitsifuga) are the most powerful block for correcting age-related changes. They fill the lack of their own skin resources, returning it to elasticity.

6. Copper Tripeptide-1 (Copper Tripeptide) - has a powerful healing and antioxidant effect, compacts the skin.
7. Niacinamide and Adenosine is a classic Korean "duet" for lightening pigmentation and wrinkling.

FEATURES: peptide serum for a person with a high concentration of active components improves skin tone and noticeably smooths wrinkles. Gold microparticles stimulate cellular activity, making the skin look smoother, fitter and healthier.

HOW TO USE:
1. Apply a small amount of serum to the face, neck and cleavage area.
2. Leave the serum on the skin until completely absorbed.

PRECAUTIONS:
1. Before use, it is recommended to conduct an allergic test.
2. Do not apply the product to damaged areas of the skin.
3. Avoid direct contact with the eye. If it hits the mucous membrane of the eye, thoroughly rinse it with water.

STORAGE: store in a closed package at a temperature of +5 ° to +25 ° C away from direct sunlight, in an inaccessible place for children.

VOLUME: 30 ml.



PORE CLEANSING GEL

GEL FOR DESINCRUSTATION (CLEANING)

Exfoliates dead skin cells

Opens pores

Soothes

Hydrates

CONCERNS: dilated pores, open and closed comedones, acne.

BENEFITS: exfoliates keratinized cells, expands pores, moisturizes.

INGREDIENTS: Purified Water, Glycerin, propylene glycol, carbomer, Aloe juice, Polyvinylpyrrolidone, Potassium hydroxide, potassium chloride, Kathon, Neolone, Disodium EDTA, Fragrance, Food Colouring.

ACTIVE INGREDIENTS:
1. Polyvinylpyrrolidone - absorbs pollution, has antiseptic properties.
2. Aloe vera juice - has an anti-inflammatory effect.

FEATURES: The gel is used for cold steaming before ultrasonic and manual cleaning of the face. The gel is suitable for all skin types, including sensitive skin.

HOW TO USE:

The first method: when disincrusting with a galvanic current: apply the gel to the skin and work from the negative pole for 7-10 minutes. Completely remove gel residues. Then 1-2 minutes to work from the positive pole on clean water. Gel consumption of 5-7 ml per procedure.

The second way: with ultrasonic peeling, apply the gel to the cleaned skin and work on it with a spatula in accordance with the protocol of the procedure. Completely remove gel residues. Gel consumption of 7-10 ml per procedure.

The third method: in cold steaming after demakiyazh, apply the gel with a dense layer on the skin for 15 minutes and cover with a film. Wash off the gel residue.

PRECAUTIONS:
1. Avoid direct sunlight after application to avoid burns, itching, redness and swelling.
2. Do not apply to injured skin.

STORAGE: store in a closed package at a temperature of +5 ° to +25 ° C away from direct sunlight, in an inaccessible place for children.

VOLUME: 100 ml.



THERMAL PROTECTION

THERMOPROTECTIVE CREAM FLUID FOR HAIR

Protects against styling heat

Nourishes & restores hair

Leaves hair healthy & well groomed

CONCERNS: exposure to high temperatures, dull, brittle and lifeless hair.

BENEFITS: Protection from high temperatures, strengthening and nourishing hair.

INGREDIENTS: Purified Water, Cetearyl Alcohol, Cyclopentasiloxane, Glycerin, Behentrimonium Chloride, cetrimonium chloride, D-panthenol, Wheat germ oil, Pomegranate extract, Birch leaf extract, Chamomile extract, Horsetail Extract, Nettle extract, Aloe vera extract, Burdock root extract, Green tea extract, Hop extract, Henna extract, Millet Seed Extract, Sage extract, Biotin, niacin, lecithin, Hydroxyacetophenone, 1,2-Hexanediol, Caprylyl Glycol, Citric Acid, potassium sorbate, Sodium benzoate, Phenylethyl alcohol, Fragrance, Hydroxycitronellal.

ACTIVE INGREDIENTS:

1. D-panthenol (Provitamin B5) - intensively moisturizes the hair and scalp, penetrating deep into the structure of the hair. Restores damaged areas, makes hair smoother, more elastic and shiny. It protects against drying and thermal effects.
2. Wheat germ oil is rich in vitamins (E, A, D) and fatty acids. Deeply nourishes and restores dry and damaged hair, gives them silkyness and a healthy appearance. It creates a protective barrier against external aggressive factors.
3. Complex of plant extracts (Granat, Birch, Chamomile, Fieldtail, Nettle,
Aloe vera, Burdock Root, Green Tea, Hops, Henna, Proso, Sage:
Pomegranate extract is a powerful antioxidant that protects hair from the negative influence of the environment and free radicals. It helps to preserve the color of colored hair, gives them shine and vitality. Extracts of horsetail, nettle, burdock root, millet, hops - help strengthen hair follicles, reduce hair loss and stimulate hair growth. Aloe vera, chamomile and birch - deeply moisturize and soften the hair, making them obedient and smooth, soothe the scalp, reduce irritation. Green tea, henna and sage - have antioxidant properties, protect against damage, give hair a natural shine and a healthy look.
4. Biotin (Vitamin H / B7) - strengthens hair follicles, promotes the growth of healthy and strong hair, prevents brittleness and loss. It gives the hair volume and vitality.

5. Niacin (Vitamin B3 / PP) - improves microcirculation in the scalp, which contributes to a better supply of nutrients to the hair follicles. Activates hair growth, strengthens their structure and gives a healthy shine.
6. Lecithin (natural emulsifier) - helps restore damaged hair, gives them softness and smoothness. Improves the penetration of other active components.

FEATURES: Cream fluid not only effectively protects hair from high temperatures during styling (dryer, styler, straightener), but also provides comprehensive care: intensively moisturizes, nourishes, restores damaged areas, strengthens hair follicles, stimulates hair growth, gives them shine, silkyness and a healthy, well-groomed look.

HOW TO USE:
1. Apply on clean, towel-dried hair.
2. Do not apply to the roots. Do not rinse.

PRECAUTIONS:
1. In case of unpleasant sensations, stop using.
2. If you get into the eyes, wash thoroughly with water.

STORAGE: store in a closed package at a temperature of +5 ° to +25 ° C away from direct sunlight, in an inaccessible place for children.

VOLUME: 100 ml.



TRICHO SOLUTION HAIR MASK

CONCENTRATED MASK FOR HAIR GROWTH

- Nourishes scalp & hair
- Protects & restores the scalp
- Stimulates hair growth
- Easy detangling

CONCERNS: hair loss, thinning, thin and brittle hair.

BENEFITS: fights hair loss, promotes the growth of new hair, strengthens hair and makes them thicker, stronger and more elastic, soothes the scalp.

INGREDIENTS: Water, Cetearyl Alcohol, Cyclopentasiloxane, Ethyl esters of shea butter, Behenamidopropyl Dimethylamine, Hydrolyzed keratin, Coconut oil, Fragrance, Caffeine, Lactic Acid, Butylene Glycol, PPG-26-Buteth-26, Biotinoyl Tripeptide-1, apigenin, Oleanolic acid, Ceteareth-20, Hydrolyzed Collagen, Hydrolyzed Wheat Proteins, Laminaria Digitata Extract, Hydrogenated lecithin, Cetyl-PG hydroxyethyl palmitamide, Ceramide EOP, Ceramide NS/Ceramide NG, Ceramide NP, Ceramide AS, Ceramide AP, Cholesterol, 1,2-Hexanediol, panthenol, Disodium EDTA, phenoxyethanol, Ethylhexylglycerin, BHT (Butylated Hydroxytoluene).

ACTIVE INGREDIENTS:

Stimulating growth and combating loss

1. Caffeine (Caffeine) - improves blood microcirculation by providing a supply of nutrients to the roots, helps block the negative effect of hormones on hair loss.
2. Procapil is a peptide complex consisting of 3 active molecules:

Biotinoyl Tripeptide-1 (Biotinoyl tripeptide-1) is a specialized peptide that strengthens the fixation of the hair follicle in the deep layers of the dermis and accelerates cell division, promoting the growth of new hair.

Oleanolic Acid (Oleanolic Acid) is an acid derived from olive leaves that blocks the enzyme 5-alpha reductase, preventing hair loss.

Apigenin (Apigenin) is a flavonoid from citrus fruits that dilates blood vessels and stimulates blood circulation around the hair follicles, providing them with nutrition.

Restoration of hair structure

1. Hydrolyzed Keratin (Hydrolyzed Keratin) - penetrates into the voids of the hair, restoring it from the inside, removes porosity.
2. Hydrolyzed Wheat Protein (Wheat Proteins) - form a thin film on the surface of the hair, which retains water and promotes deep moisturization of the hair.
3. Hydrolyzed Collagen (Hydrolyzed Collagen) - increases the elasticity of hair, makes them more obedient and shiny.

Care of the scalp
1. Ceramide complex (Ceramide EOP, NS, NG, NP, AS, AP) - 6 types of ceramides compensate for the deficiency of their own lipids, strengthening the protective barrier of the skin and hair.
2. Hydrogenated Lecithin (Hydrogenated Lecithin) - enhances the effect of ceramides, gives the skin softness and protects against aggressive environmental effects.
3. Panthenol (Pantenol) - instantly soothes the scalp and promotes the healing of micro-damages.

Nutrition and gloss
1. Cocos Nucifera Oil is the only oil that can penetrate the deep layers of the hair (medulla), nourishing the hair from the inside and restoring its lipid layer. Significantly reduces the loss of protein from hair during washing and thermal styling, which helps to keep the structure of the hair solid and durable.
2. Laminaria Digitata Extract - saturates the skin and hair with minerals and trace elements, contributing to additional moisturization.

FEATURES: Mask based on the peptide complex Procapil acts directly on hair follicles, contributing to the strengthening of roots and hair growth. The complex of ceramides restores damaged hair, deeply moisturizes the scalp, eliminates dryness, forms a protective barrier from negative environmental effects. Caffeine tones, stimulates blood circulation in the scalp, prevents hair loss. Coconut oil nourishes, gives hair shine and strength. Keratin and wheat proteins restore the cuticle of damaged hair, reduce brittleness and prevent cross-section of the tips. The use of the mask strengthens the hair follicles, stops hair loss and activates the growth of new hair.

HOW TO USE:
1. Apply to the scalp with massage movements and distribute along the length of the hair.
2. Leave for 5-10 minutes, then wash off with warm water.

PRECAUTIONS: Only for external use. If you get into the eyes, wash with plenty of water. Individual intolerance of individual components is possible.

STORAGE: in a dry, protected from light place, at a temperature of +5 ° to +25 ° C in an inaccessible place for children.

VOLUME: 300 ml.



TRICHO SOLUTION HAIR TONIC

HAIR GROWTH SERUM

Helps prevent scalp inflammation, itching & dryness

Stimulates hair growth

Improves hair density

Targets hair loss

CONCERNS: alopecia, hair loss, thinning, thin and brittle hair.

BENEFITS: fights hair loss, promotes the growth of new hair, strengthens hair and makes them thicker.

INGREDIENTS: Water, Acetyl tetrapeptide-3, dextran, Meadow Clover Flower Extract, Biotinoyl Tripeptide-1, Butylene Glycol, PEG-40 hydrogenated castor oil, apigenin, Oleanolic acid, Poloxamer 188, Hydrolyzed Wheat Proteins, Rosemary extract, Adenosine, Copper Tripeptide-1, Menthol, Succinic acid, phenoxyethanol, Ethylhexylglycerin, Fragrance.

ACTIVE INGREDIENTS:

Stimulating growth and combating loss

1. Capixyl (3%) is a combination of Acetyl Tetrapeptide-3 and Trifolium Pratense extract. This complex affects the hair root, increasing its size and strengthening fixation in the skin, and also relieves microinflammation.
2. Procapil is a peptide complex consisting of 3 active molecules:

Biotinoyl Tripeptide-1 (Biotinoyl tripeptide-1) is a specialized peptide that strengthens the fixation of the hair follicle in the deep layers of the dermis and accelerates cell division, promoting the growth of new hair.

Oleanolic Acid (Oleanolic Acid) is an acid derived from olive leaves that blocks the enzyme 5-alpha reductase, preventing hair loss.

Apigenin (Apigenin) is a flavonoid from citrus fruits that dilates blood vessels and stimulates blood circulation around the hair follicles, providing them with nutrition.

Copper Tripeptide-1 (copper peptide) - "rejuvenates" the scalp, increases the phase of hair growth (anagen) and stimulates the production of collagen around the hair follicle.

Cellular energy and metabolism

1. Adenosine (Adenosine) - activates the production of growth factors at the cellular level, helping hair grow thicker and stronger.
2. Succinic Acid (Succinic Acid) - stimulates metabolic processes in skin cells, helping the follicles recover faster after stress.

Improve microcirculation and detox
1. Menthol - provides instant blood flow to the bulbs due to a mild cooling effect, which enhances the effect of peptides.
2. Rosmarinus Officinalis Extract (Rosemary Extract) - has an antiseptic effect and is a powerful natural stimulant of blood circulation.
3. Hydrolyzed Wheat Protein - strengthens the structure of the hair at the base, preventing brittleness.

FEATURES: serum based on peptide complexes Capixyl and Procapil acts directly on hair follicles, contributing to the strengthening of roots and active hair growth. The combination of copper-1 peptide and adenosine rejuvenates the scalp at the cellular level, increases density and prolongs the life cycle phase of each hair. Succinic acid and menthol tone, improve cellular respiration and stimulate blood circulation, providing instant delivery of nutrients to the bulbs. Rosemary extract and wheat proteins heal the scalp, restore the structure of damaged hair at the base and reduce their brittleness. Regular use of whey effectively strengthens hair follicles, stops premature loss and activates the growth of new, healthy hair.

HOW TO USE:
1. Spray the serum on the scalp.
2. Rub into the skin with light massage movements. Do not flush.

PRECAUTIONS: Only for external use. Apply on the scalp and beard. If irritated, stop using. Individual intolerance of individual components is possible.

STORAGE: in a dry, protected from light place, at a temperature of +5 ° to +25 ° C in an inaccessible place for children.

VOLUME: 200 ml.



TRICHO SOLUTION SCALP GEL

CLEANING GEL PEELING FOR THE SKIN OF THE HEAD

Deep scalp cleansing

Helps prevent dandruff

Stimulates hair growth

Renews the epidermis

CONCERNS: oily scalp, pollution, itching, dry skin and a tendency to dandruff, poor nutrition of hair follicles.

BENEFITS: hair stays clean and crumbly at the roots longer, acquires a rooted volume, the process of hair growth accelerates.

INGREDIENTS: Water, Lactic Acid, Hydroxyethylurea, Glycolic acid, Salicylic acid, Xanthan Gum, Hydroxyethylcellulose, Sodium hydroxide, Calendula Flower Extract, Menthol, Citric Acid, Peppermint oil, PEG-40 Hydrogenated Castor Oil, phenoxyethanol, Ethylhexylglycerin, Fragrance.

ACTIVE INGREDIENTS:

Cleansing

1. Lactic Acid (Lactic Acid) is a mild AHA acid that exfoliates keratinized cells, provides delicate renewal and shine of hair at the roots.
2. Glycolic Acid (Glycolic Acid) - has the smallest molecule among AHA-acids, due to which it penetrates deeper and faster. Effectively destroys protein bonds between dead scales, preventing the appearance of hyperkeratosis.
3. Salicylic Acid (Salicylic Acid) is the only BHA acid in the composition. It is fat-soluble, so it is able to penetrate into the hair follicle and dissolve sebaceous plugs (sebum). It is a key component for combating fat content and preventing inflammation.
4. Citric Acid - works as an auxiliary exfoliant and pH regulator.

Humidification and protection

1. Hydroxyethyl Urea (Hydroxyethyl Urea) is one of the best moisturizing components in cosmetics. It retains moisture in the deep layers of the epidermis, softens the effect of acids and prevents a feeling of tightness after the procedure.
2. Calendula Officinalis Flower Extract is a well-known soothing ingredient. Removes irritation, has an antiseptic effect and accelerates the regeneration of skin microdamages.

Strengthen hair and stimulate growth
1. Menthol + Mentha Piperita Oil (Mentol and mint oil) - give a pronounced cooling effect. This is not only pleasant, but also beneficial: menthol stimulates blood flow to the hair follicles, which can contribute to the strengthening and growth of hair.

FEATURES: cleansing gel for the scalp based on the complex of AHA and BHA acids provides deep cleansing of keratinized cells, excess sebum and residues of styling agents, normalizing the hydrolipid balance and preparing the skin for intensive care. Regular use of the gel contributes to the improvement of the scalp, prevents the appearance of dryness and peeling, making hair more voluminous and healthy.

HOW TO USE:
1. evenly apply a small amount of gel to dry or slightly moist scalp along the partitions.
2. Massage gently with finger pads for 1-2 minutes for a uniform distribution of the composition.
3. Leave for exposure for 5-10 minutes (it is recommended to start with 5 minutes at the first use).
4. thoroughly rinse with warm water using shampoo. It is recommended to use 1-2 times a week.

PRECAUTIONS: Only for external use. If you get into the eyes, wash with plenty of water. Individual intolerance of individual components is possible.

STORAGE: in a dry, protected from light place, at a temperature of +5 ° to +25 ° C in an inaccessible place for children.

VOLUME: 150 ml.



UV SHIELD SPF 50+ CREAM

SOLAR CREAM WITH SPF50+

UV protection

Hydrates without oily shine

Helps prevent age-related changes

Corrects skin tone

CONCERNS: UV exposure, photoaging, pigmentation, uneven tone, dryness and skin irritation from the sun.

BENEFITS: The skin is reliably protected from sunlight, deeply moisturized, has a smooth tone and is not subject to photoaging.

INGREDIENTS: Water, Dipropylene Glycol, Homosalate, Cetyl Ethylhexanoate, Cetearyl Alcohol, Butylmethoxydibenzoylmethane (Avobenzone), glyceryl stearate, Niacinamide, PEG-100 Stearate, Dimethicone, Betaine, Polyacrylate-13, Silica, Cetearyl Glucoside, Xanthan Gum, Ethylhexylglycerin, Caprylyl Glycol, Arginine, Polyisobutene, Fragrance, tocopheryl acetate, Polysorbate 20, Adenosine, Sorbitan Isostearate, Disodium EDTA, Butylene Glycol, Centella Asiatica Extract, Extract of Passiflora (Passionflower), Stinging Nettle Extract, Polygonum Multiflorum Root Extract, Black Bamboo leaf extract, Houttuynia Cordata Extract, Eclipta Prostrata Extract, Alpine Edelweiss Extract, Glycerin, 1,2-Hexanediol, Purslane Extract, Lavender Extract, Witch Hazel Water, Fig Fruit/Leaf Extract, Chamomile Flower Extract, Green Tea Leaf Extract, Algae Extract, Saussurea Involucrata Extract, Hexyl Cinnamal, Limonene, Linalool, Benzyl Benzoate, Geraniol, Citral.

ACTIVE INGREDIENTS:

1. Chemical sunscreen filters (Homosalate, Butyl Methoxydibenzoylmethane / Avobenzone) - effectively absorb ultraviolet light, providing reliable protection against UVA and UVB rays (the main causes of photoaging).
2. Niacinamide - strengthens the barrier function, aligns the tone and improves the texture of the skin.
3. The complex of plant extracts (extracts of Asian centella, chamomile, green tea, gamamamelis and portulac) - gently cares for the skin, intensively soothes, relieves redness and does not cause irritation.
4. Adenosine - has an anti-aging effect, helping to smooth wrinkles and improve skin elasticity.
5. Vitamin E (Tocopheryl Acetate) is a powerful antioxidant that additionally protects cells from free radicals and negative environmental effects.

FEATURES: Sunscreen whey gently cares for the skin, soothes it and provides reliable protection from UVA and UVB rays - the main causes of photoaging. The formula based on plant extracts and niacinamide intensively moisturizes the skin and aligns the tone without causing irritation.

HOW TO USE:
1. Apply the cream-serum on dry skin and evenly distribute it around the face and neck.
2. Let the product be absorbed for 15 minutes.

PRECAUTIONS:
1. Before use, it is recommended to conduct an allergic test.
2. Do not apply the product to damaged areas of the skin.
3. Avoid direct contact with the eye. If it hits the mucous membrane of the eye, thoroughly rinse it with water.

STORAGE: store in a closed package at a temperature of +5 ° to +25 ° C away from direct sunlight, in an inaccessible place for children.

VOLUME: 50 ml.



VITAMIN C BRIGHTENING SERUM

SERUM FOR AN EVEN, RADIANT SKIN TONE

Evens skin tone

Boosts radiance

Hydrates

Strengthens the skin barrier

CONCERNS: dull complexion, pigmentation, uneven tone, dehydration, weakened protective barrier, loss of elasticity.

BENEFITS: The skin becomes smooth, elastic, radiant, moisturized, acquires an even tone.

INGREDIENTS: Water, Glycereth-26, Glycerin, dexpanthenol, Tremella (ice mushroom) extract, methylpropanediol, Polyglycerin-3, Diethoxyethyl succinate, Betaine, glutathione, Canola oil, Sunflower seed oil, Meadowfoam Seed Oil, Argan Kernel Oil, Trehalose, Lemon Balm Leaf Extract, Tremella polysaccharides, Biosaccharide Gum-1, Madecassoside, Asiaticoside, Sodium hyaluronate, Hyaluronic Acid, Hydrolyzed hyaluronic acid, Hydrolyzed sodium hyaluronate, Ceramide NP, Asiatic Acid, Madecassic Acid, Hydrolyzed glycosaminoglycans, Sodium Ascorbyl Phosphate, Niacinamide, Hydroxypropyltrimonium hyaluronate, Sodium hyaluronate crosspolymer, Sodium Acetylated Hyaluronate, Ceramide NS, Ceramide AP, Ceramide AS, Dimethylsilanol hyaluronate, pyridoxine, Folic acid, Thiamine hydrochloride, sh-Polypeptide-9, sh-Polypeptide-3, sh-Polypeptide-22, sh-Polypeptide-1, sh-Oligopeptide-2, sh-Oligopeptide-1, Ascorbic acid, Cyanocobalamin, Biotin, riboflavin, Ceramide EOP, Polyglyceryl-10 stearate, Caprylyl Glycol, Caprylhydroxamic acid, Butylene Glycol, Sodium Polyacrylate, Polysorbate 60, Propanediol, Xanthan Gum, Hydroxyethyl Acrylate/Sodium Acryloyldimethyl Taurate Copolymer, Allantoin, 1,2-Hexanediol, Ethylhexylglycerin, Sorbitan Isostearate, Pentylene Glycol, Disodium EDTA, Fragrance.

ACTIVE INGREDIENTS:

1. Vitamin C (Sodium Ascorbyl Phosphate, Ascorbic Acid) and Glutathione is a powerful tandem that lightens pigmentation, promotes tone alignment and gives the skin a healthy glow.
2. Niacinamide - strengthens the barrier function and improves the texture of the skin.
3. Seven forms of hyaluronic acid - provide multilevel deep hydration, penetrating into different layers of the epidermis.
4. The complex of ceramides (NP, NS, AP, AS, EOP) and tremella extract - nourish the skin, effectively restore and strengthen the protective lipid barrier.
5. Centella Asian (Madecassoside, Asiaticoside, Asiatic Acid, Madecassic Acid) - intensively soothes, heals and relieves redness.

6. The complex of growth factors (sh-Polypeptide / Oligopeptide) - triggers cellular renewal, stimulates the production of its own collagen, working on lifting.
7. Vitamin complex (B1, B2, B6, B7, B9, B12, C) - nourishes, improves metabolism in cells and returns the skin to a healthy glow.
8. Dexpanthenol - intensively heals, soothes and restores the damaged epidermis.

FEATURES: Due to the complex of active components with glutathione, vitamin C, niacinamide and Asian centella, serum helps to align the skin tone and gives it radiance. Seven forms of hyaluronic acid provide multi-level deep hydration. Ceramides and tremella extract strengthen the protective barrier and nourish the skin, making it smooth, elastic and radiant.

HOW TO USE:
1. Apply a small amount of serum to your face.
2. Leave the serum on the skin until completely absorbed.

PRECAUTIONS:
1. Before use, it is recommended to conduct an allergic test.
2. Do not apply the product to damaged areas of the skin.
3. Avoid direct contact with the eyes. rinse with warm water if you get into the eyes.

STORAGE: store in a closed package at a temperature of +5 ° to +25 ° C away from direct sunlight, in an inaccessible place for children.

VOLUME: 30 ml.



PETIT RA SKINCARE



ANTI-AGING CARE MTS SERUM

ANTI-AGEING SKINCARE FROM PETIT RA

Slows ageing

Intensely nourishes & hydrates

Supports regeneration

Improves firmness

CONCERNS: signs of aging of facial skin, dry skin, loss of moisture and elasticity.

BENEFITS: slows down aging, intensively nourishes and moisturizes, promotes regeneration, increases the firmness and elasticity of the skin.

INGREDIENTS: Water, Propanediol, Butylene Glycol, 1,2-Hexanediol, Hydrolyzed Collagen, Palmitoyl Tripeptide-5, Acetyl Hexapeptide-8, Hexapeptide-10, Centella Asiatica Extract, Ginkgo Biloba Leaf Extract, Birch bud extract, Hazelnut Bud Extract, Olive Bud Extract, Walnut leaf extract, Sodium hyaluronate, Glycerin, Allantoin, Adenosine, Caprylyl Glycol, Disodium EDTA.

ACTIVE INGREDIENTS:
1. Hydrolyzed collagen - increases the firmness and elasticity of the skin due to the fact that it nourishes it with moisture.
2. AcePep-6TM (acetylhexapeptide-8) - this component is recognized as an effective replacement for Botox (Botoxin), it works perfectly as a means to combat wrinkles. In addition, it reduces traces of wrinkles by weakening muscle contractions.
3. Palmitoyl tripeptide-5 - starts the synthesis of collagen and helps to restore the structure of the skin.
4. Hexapeptide-10 is an indispensable ingredient for restoring the pH balance of the skin, increases elasticity, density, tone of the skin.
5. Adenosine - works as an anti-inflammatory and a means to combat wrinkles, stimulates collagen synthesis and increases the elasticity of the skin, as well as its permeability.
6. Centella Asiatic - known for its regenerative effect, contains in its leaves and stem madecassoside, which helps to eliminate irritation, redness and damage to the skin.

FEATURES: serum has a unique composition with highly effective components to combat signs of skin aging. A unique complex of peptides, collagen and hyaluronic acid is aimed at combating skin imperfections. It also reduces wrinkles, has a noticeable lifting effect, improves complexion, restores damage, which has a positive effect on the overall condition of the skin.

HOW TO USE:

The first way: thoroughly clean the skin of the face, with light patting movements, apply a small amount of serum to the face. Leave the serum on the skin until fully absorbed.

SECOND METHOD: thoroughly clean the skin of the face, apply a moderate amount of the product to dry skin and perform the procedure using a face massager from WAU, leave the serum on the skin until completely absorbed.

PRECAUTIONS:
1. In order to avoid allergic reactions, it is recommended to test the product on the inside of the elbow fold before use. Stop using if there is irritation or rash.
2. Do not apply the product to damaged areas of the skin.
3. Avoid direct contact with the eyes. rinse with warm water if you get into the eyes.
4. After using the product, it is recommended to apply an SPF cream to protect against exposure to sunlight.

STORAGE: store in a closed package at a temperature of +5 ° to +25 ° C away from direct sunlight, in an inaccessible place for children.

VOLUME: 50 ml.



ANTI-AGING CARE STEM CELL

CREAM FOR ANTI-AGING CARE WITH STEM CELLS FROM PETIT RA

Slows ageing

Intensely nourishes & hydrates

Supports regeneration

Improves firmness

CONCERNS: signs of skin aging, loss of skin elasticity.

BENEFITS: slows down aging, intensively nourishes and moisturizes, promotes regeneration, increases the firmness and elasticity of the skin.

INGREDIENTS: Water, Dipropylene Glycol, Glycerin, Caprylic/Capric Triglyceride, Niacinamide, Human Stem Cell Conditioned Medium (2.0%), Cetearyl Alcohol, Stearic acid, Cetearyl Olivate, Sorbitan Olivate, Polyglyceryl-3-methylglucose distearate, Meadowfoam Seed Oil, glyceryl stearate, Jojoba Seed Oil, Hydrogenated lecithin, Galactomyces Ferment Filtrate, Hydrolyzed Collagen, Suaeda Japonica Leaf/Root/Stem Extract, Butylene Glycol, Poncirus Trifoliata Fruit Extract, Mistletoe extract, Psoralea Corylifolia Extract, Ginkgo Biloba Leaf Extract, Camellia Sinensis Leaf Extract, Shea Butter, Paper Mulberry Extract, Japanese Coptis Root Extract, Scutellaria Baicalensis Root Extract, Hydroxyethylcellulose, Sodium hyaluronate, Rheum Palmatum Root Extract, Propanediol, Phellodendron Amurense Bark Extract, Dipotassium Glycyrrhizate, Allantoin, Sodium hyaluronate crosspolymer, Hydrolyzed glycosaminoglycans, Schizonepeta Tenuifolia Extract, Saposhnikovia Divaricata Root Extract, Platycodon Grandiflorus Root Extract, Gardenia Florida Fruit Extract, Forsythia Suspensa Fruit Extract, Celery rhizome extract, Atractylodes Japonica Rhizome Extract, Canadian mint extract, glycine, serine, Glutamic acid, Hydrolyzed hyaluronic acid, Cocoa bean extract, aspartic acid, leucine, Alanine, lysine, Arginine, Caprylhydroxamic acid, tyrosine, phenylalanine, valine, threonine, proline, isoleucine, histidine, methionine, cysteine, Hyaluronic Acid, Palmitoyl Tripeptide-5, Vinyl Dimethicone, Adenosine, Tromethamine, carbomer, Disodium EDTA, 1,2-Hexanediol, Hydroxyacetophenone, Ethylhexylglycerin.

ACTIVE INGREDIENTS:

1. stem cell culture medium 2% - smoothing wrinkles.
2. Niacinamide - restores the protective function of the skin.
3. Caprylic acid - has bacteriostatic properties.
4. Hyaluronic acid - accumulates moisture and prevents evaporation.
5. mistletoe extract - has antiseptic properties.
6. Galactomyces (galactomyces ferment filtrate) - perfectly exfoliates and moisturizes, and with prolonged use improves the texture of the skin, increases

its elasticity and tone.
7. Acetyl Hexapeptide-8 (acetylhexapeptide-8) is a low-molecular peptide that easily penetrates the skin, controls the secretion of adrenaline and norepinephrine, which helps smooth wrinkles and increase skin elasticity.

FEATURES: The multifunctional serum cream consists of stem cells and 56 other active components that smooth wrinkles, tighten the skin and make it smooth and radiant. The cream uses an IRB-approved 100% undiluted human stem cell culture medium, which plays an important role in regenerating damaged tissue and giving skin elasticity.

HOW TO USE:
1. thoroughly clean the skin of the face before applying the cream serum.
2. Apply the required amount of product and massage the skin with finger pads until completely absorbed.

PRECAUTIONS:
1. In order to avoid allergic reactions, it is recommended to test the product on the inside of the elbow fold before use. Stop using if there is irritation or rash.
2. Do not apply the product to damaged areas of the skin.
3. Avoid direct contact with the eyes. rinse with warm water if you get into the eyes.
4. After using the product, it is recommended to apply an SPF cream to protect against exposure to sunlight.

STORAGE: store in a closed package at a temperature of +5 ° to +25 ° C away from direct sunlight, in an inaccessible place for children.

VOLUME: 40 g.



LIPO JEUNE

CREAM FROM DARK CIRCLES UNDER EYES BY PETIT RA

Stimulates stem cell metabolism

Smooths wrinkles

Improves eye contour condition & tone

CONCERNS: Dark circles under the eyes, the first signs of aging, wrinkles.

BENEFITS: improves the tone of the skin around the eyes, stimulates the exchange of stem cells, which helps smooth wrinkles, protects the skin from damage.

INGREDIENTS: Water, Glycerin, Niacinamide, Cetearyl Alcohol, Glycereth-26, Caprylic/caprine triglyceride, Diisostearyl Malate, Butylene Glycol, Cetearyl Olivate, glyceryl stearate, Meadowfoam Seed Oil, Vinyl Dimethicone, Sorbitan Olivate, Cetyl Ethylhexanoate, Betaine, Tri-C14-15 Alkyl Citrate, Cetearyl Glucoside, Shea Butter, Phytosteryl/octyldodecyl lauroyl glutamate, Extract of Japanese Camellia Flowers, Japanese Camellia Seed Extract, bisabolol, Acetyl glucosamine, Japanese Camellia Seed Oil, Broussonetia Kazinoki Root Extract, White mulberry bark extract, Apple Fruit Extract, Andrographis Paniculata Extract, Camellia Japonica Leaf Extract, Camellia Sinensis Leaf Extract, Centella Asiatica Extract, Yuzu Peel Extract, Hydrolyzed Collagen, Citrus Unshiu Peel Extract, Anemarrhena Asphodeloides Root Extract, Bitter Orange Peel Extract, Galactoarabinan, Matsutake mushroom extract, Alpine Edelweiss Extract, Acetyl Hexapeptide-8, Sodium hyaluronate, tocopherol, Hydroxyethyl Acrylate/Sodium Acryloyldimethyl Taurate Copolymer, Arginine, Polyisobutene, Xanthan Gum, PEG-7 Trimethylolpropane Coconut Ether, Sorbitan Isostearate, Adenosine, Ethylhexylglycerin, Caprylyl Glycol, 1,2-Hexanediol, Disodium EDTA.

ACTIVE INGREDIENTS:

1. Niacinamide - this type of vitamin B3 has an excellent whitening effect, helps improve skin tone, prevents inflammation and restores the skin barrier.
2. Bisabolol - blocks the process of combining melanin, suppressing its production in the early stages.
3. WhiteTen™ (niacinamide, acetylglucosamine, madecassoside, white mulberry bark extract, Malus pumila fruit extract, matsutake mushroom extract, Oxalis triangularis extract, Camellia sinensis leaf extract, Broussonetia kazinoki root extract, Camellia japonica flower extract) is a unique brightening complex based on 10 plant extracts. It whitens and brightens the skin by blocking the transition of melanocytes into keratinocytes.
4. Edelweiss phytostem cells - Edelweiss stem cell culture is rich in antioxidants that suppress oxidative stress,

Culture is effective in reducing irritation and regeneration of skin tissue.
5. LotuStem™ (butylene glycol, water, Andrographis paniculata extract) activates cell division.
6. AcePep-6TM (acetylhexapeptide-8) - this component is recognized as an effective replacement for Botox (Botoxin), it works perfectly as a means to combat wrinkles. In addition, it reduces traces of wrinkles by weakening muscle contractions.
7. Hydrolyzed collagen - increases the elasticity and density of the skin, supplying it with moisture.
8. Eosidin® (propanediol, water, extract of mandarin unshiu peel) is a unique complex that has an anti-inflammatory effect, thanks to the antioxidants and flavonoids contained in citrus.
9. Adenosine - acts as an anti-inflammatory and anti-aging agent, promotes collagen synthesis and improves skin elasticity.

FEATURES: The cream has a unique composition, thanks to which it lightens and tones the skin around the eyes, as well as smooths wrinkles. Edelweiss culture extract and patented LotuStemTM stimulate stem cell exchange by helping smooth wrinkles around the eyes, and the FDA-approved White Ten formula, containing 10 plant extracts, improves skin tone around the eyes.

HOW TO USE:
1. thoroughly clean the skin of the face before applying the cream.
2. Apply the required amount of product and massage the skin with finger pads until completely absorbed.

PRECAUTIONS:
1. In order to avoid allergic reactions, it is recommended to test the product on the inside of the elbow fold before use. Stop using if there is irritation or rash.
2. Do not apply the product to damaged areas of the skin.
3. Avoid direct contact with the eyes. rinse with warm water if you get into the eyes.
4. After using the product, it is recommended to apply an SPF cream to protect against exposure to sunlight.

STORAGE: store in a closed package at a temperature of +5 ° to +25 ° C away from direct sunlight, in an inaccessible place for children.

VOLUME: 50 ml.



O2 DETOX CLEANSING GEL

OXYGEN GEL FOR CLEANING THE SKIN OF THE FACE FROM PETIT RA

Cleanses | Tightens pores | Soothes | Improves firmness

CONCERNS: dilated pores, increased level of sebum secretions.

BENEFITS: It cleanses, narrows pores, increases elasticity, soothes.

INGREDIENTS: Water, Glycerin, Acrylates Copolymer, Methyl perfluoroisobutyl ether, Cocamidopropyl Betaine, 1,2-Hexanediol, Cocamide Dea, Ammonium Lauryl Sulfate, Disodium Cocoamphodiacetate, PEG-7 Glyceryl cocoate, Sodium chloride, Xanthan Gum, Polyhydroxystearic acid, isononyl isononanoate, Ethylhexyl Isononanoate, Potassium Cocoyl Glycinate, Potassium hydroxide, Cocamidopropyl PG-Dimonium Chloride Phosphate Sodium, Disodium EDTA, Sodium benzoate, Butylene Glycol, Apple extract, hexylene glycol, Chamomile Flower Extract, Lemon extract, Orange extract, Yellow Gentian Root Extract, Wormwood extract, Mountain arnica extract, Yarrow extract, Fragrance, Linalool, Limonene.

ACTIVE INGREDIENTS:
1. Acrylate copolymer - creates a thin layer on the skin, which increases the adhesion / permeability of nutrients and has a lasting effect. It moisturizes and gently wraps the skin after washing.
2. Cocamidopropylbetaine - creates a soft foam and has a cleansing power.
3. Disodium Cocoamphodiacetate is a gentle, non-irritating cleansing ingredient suitable for sensitive skin.
4. Lemon fruit extract - blocks the evaporation of moisture, contributing to moisturizing the skin. It has a calming effect, prevents tarnishing and improves skin tone.
5. Extract of apple fruit domestic - protects the skin from oxidation, makes the skin tone brighter.
6. Sweet orange fruit extract - helps protect the skin from oxidation of free radicals, which is the main cause of skin aging.

FEATURES: When interacting with oxygen, the gel forms a foam and gently affects the skin. The tool effectively fights pollution, helps to remove makeup and excess sebum, narrows the pores. The product is suitable for any type of skin, recommended for women of any age.

HOW TO USE:
1. Apply a small amount of the product on dry skin of the face, paying attention to the T-zone.
2. Oxygen bubbles will appear in a few seconds, and after 1 minute their number will reach a maximum. To form a denser foam, massage the skin with your fingertips or a brush for washing.

3. Wash thoroughly with water. Switch to your usual day or night skin care.

PRECAUTIONS:
1. In order to avoid allergic reactions, it is recommended to test the product on the inside of the elbow fold before use. Stop using if there is irritation or rash.
2. Do not apply the product to damaged areas of the skin.
3. Avoid direct contact with the eyes. rinse with warm water if you get into the eyes.
4. After using the product, it is recommended to apply an SPF cream to protect against exposure to sunlight.

STORAGE: store in a closed package at a temperature of +5 ° to +25 ° C away from direct sunlight, in an inaccessible place for children.

VOLUME: 120 ml.



PAD CYPRESS TONIC

SOOTHING COSMETIC DISCS FOR THE FACE OF PETIT RA

Cleanses | Tones | Tightens pores | Soothes | Hydrates

CONCERNS: dilated pores, increased levels of sebum in the skin, a feeling of dryness and tightness of the skin.

BENEFITS: cleansing, toning, narrowing of pores, calming effect, moisturizing of the skin.

INGREDIENTS: Hinoki Cypress Water, Glycerin, 1,2-Hexanediol, 1,3-Butylene Glycol, Aloe vera leaf extract, Laminaria Japonica Extract, Japanese Dioscorea Root Extract, Ulmus Davidiana Root Extract, Manchurian Violet Flower Extract, Hinoki Cypress Oil, Disodium EDTA, Water, Centella Asiatica Extract, Japanese Knotweed Root Extract, Scutellaria Baicalensis Root Extract, Camellia Sinensis Leaf Extract, Licorice Root Extract, Chamomile Flower Extract, Rosemary Leaf Extract.

ACTIVE INGREDIENTS:

1. Aloe vera leaf extract softens and moisturizes the dermis, restoring its structure. It helps to get rid of peeling and dryness, and also restores skin damaged by sunlight or other irritants.
2. Dioscorea root extract of Japanese - counteracts dangerous elements in the skin, minimizing damage to problem skin.
3. Ulmus davidiana root extract soothes sensitive skin and evens skin tone.
4. Extract of the root of wild yam - has antioxidant and anti-inflammatory properties, helps fight acne and any types of inflammation, rejuvenates the skin and increases its tone.
5. Extract of violet flowers - protects from stress and aggressive environmental effects, protects and soothes the skin, gives it radiance and elasticity. Suitable for the care of inflamed, problem and flaky skin.
6. Licorice root extract - lightens the skin, fights free radicals, which are the cause of early skin aging. It has anti-inflammatory and antiseptic properties. Great for oily skin.
7. Pharmacy chamomile flower extract - effectively soothes and softens sensitive, red-prone skin. Suppresses the activation of the protein NF-KB, regulating inflammatory processes.
8. Asiatic Centella Extract - Known for its regenerative effect, the plant contains Madecassoside in its leaves and stem, which helps to eliminate

irritation, redness and damage to the skin.
9. HerbExTM Rosemary Extract (rosemary leaf extract, water, 1.3-butylene glycol) - protects the skin from free radicals - the main cause of skin aging.

FEATURES: cosmetic face pads, impregnated with a nutritious tonic based on cypress, cleanse, soothe, moisturize the skin, gently and carefully remove the remains of cosmetics and contamination. The disc material is 100% cotton, which provides an excellent fit. Soft fabric fits tightly to the skin, increasing the effectiveness of the tonic. Contained in the composition of aloe and centella Asian accelerate the recovery of skin cells, perfectly cope with irritation, soothe the skin after exposure to ultraviolet light, and also help with cold exposure and windburn of the face. The product is suitable for any type of skin, recommended for women of any age.

HOW TO USE:

The first way: take the pad out of the jar and wipe the skin of the face for cleansing.

SECOND METHOD: Take the pad out of the jar and use it with a face massager from WAU with Sonic technology for more efficient nutrient penetration.

Third method: use as a mask 1-2 times a week. Place the pads on the desired area of the face for 5-10 minutes, then remove the pads and spread the remaining product over the skin.

PRECAUTIONS:
1. In order to avoid allergic reactions, it is recommended to test the product on the inside of the elbow fold before use.
2. Do not apply the product to damaged areas of the skin.
3. Avoid direct contact with the eyes. rinse with warm water if you get into the eyes.
4. After using the product, it is recommended to apply an SPF cream to protect against exposure to sunlight.

STORAGE: store in a closed package at a temperature of +5 ° to +25 ° C away from direct sunlight, in an inaccessible place for children.

VOLUME: 200 ml (70 pcs).



PAD TIGHTENING PEPTIDE ESSENCE

LIFTING FACE PADS FROM PETIT RA

Soothes

Improves skin firmness

Lifting effect

CONCERNS: dry skin, the first signs of aging.

BENEFITS: Soothing, increases the elasticity of the skin.

INGREDIENTS: Ginseng Root Extract, Citrus Unshiu Peel Extract, Butylene Glycol, Mandarin Unshiu Fruit Extract, 1,2-Hexanediol, Water, Niacinamide, Angelica Gigas Extract, Grapefruit fruit extract, Lemon fruit extract, Glycerin, Dipropylene Glycol, Betaine, Curly Sparassis Extract, dexpanthenol, Sophora Flavescens Root Extract, Ammonium Acryloyldimethyltaurate/Beheneth-25 Methacrylate Copolymer, White mistletoe extract, Suaeda Japonica Leaf/Root/Stem Extract Ferment Filtrate, Camellia Sinensis Leaf Extract, Adenosine, Andrographis Paniculata Extract, Disodium EDTA, Sodium Polystyrene Sulfonate, Sodium hyaluronate, Citric Acid, Sodium silicate, Ethylhexylglycerin, Tripeptide-10 Citrulline, Tripeptide-1.

ACTIVE INGREDIENTS:

1. Extract of mandarin unshiu fruit, grapefruit fruit extract - soothe the skin, increase its elasticity, have anti-inflammatory properties, fight pigmentation, lighten the skin.
2. Sparassis crispa extract counteracts the negative effects of UV radiation, intensively moisturises, strengthens protective functions, reduces tissue sensitivity and helps retain skin moisture.
3. Sophora flavescens root extract, fermented extract filtrate of Suaeda japonica leaves/roots/stems, Camellia sinensis leaf extract and lemon fruit extract soothe the skin and strengthen its natural barrier.
4. Andrographis paniculata extract supports skin elasticity and collagen synthesis.
5. White mistletoe extract - removes active oxygen formed on the skin, prevents and slows the aging of the skin, and strengthens the skin barrier.
6. 2 types of peptides (tripeptide-10 citruline, tripeptide-1) - make the skin more elastic.
7. Adenosine - works as an anti-inflammatory and a means to combat wrinkles, stimulates collagen synthesis and increases the elasticity of the skin, as well as its permeability.

8. Niacinamide - this type of vitamin B3 has an excellent whitening effect, helps improve skin tone, prevents inflammation and restores the skin barrier.

FEATURES: cosmetic pads for the face, impregnated with a tonic with a lifting effect based on the peptide complex, fight pigmentation and age-related skin changes. The disc material is 100% cotton, which provides an excellent fit. Soft fabric sticks tightly to the skin, increasing the effectiveness of the tonic. Ginseng root extract in the composition contributes to smoothing wrinkles, copes with the negative effect of ultraviolet rays, has an anti-inflammatory effect. The product is suitable for any type of skin, recommended for women of any age.

HOW TO USE:

The first way: take the pad out of the jar and wipe the skin of the face for cleansing.

SECOND METHOD: Take the pad out of the jar and use it with a face massager from WAU with Sonic technology for more efficient nutrient penetration.

Third method: use as a mask 1-2 times a week. Place the pads on the desired area of the face for 10-20 minutes, then remove the pads and spread the remaining product over the skin.

PRECAUTIONS:
1. In order to avoid allergic reactions, it is recommended to test the product on the inside of the elbow fold before use.
2. Do not apply the product to damaged areas of the skin.
3. Avoid direct contact with the eyes. rinse with warm water if you get into the eyes.
4. After using the product, it is recommended to apply an SPF cream to protect against exposure to sunlight.

STORAGE: store in a closed package at a temperature of +5 ° to +25 ° C away from direct sunlight, in an inaccessible place for children.

VOLUME: 200 ml (70 pcs).



SOS BODY FIT

ANTICELLULITE CREAM FROM PETIT RA

Targets cellulite

Boosts metabolic processes

Restores firmness

Improves elasticity

CONCERNS: cellulite, loss of firmness and elasticity of the skin of the body, a feeling of dryness and stiffness.

BENEFITS: eliminates cellulite, accelerates metabolic processes, restores elasticity and increases the elasticity of the skin.

INGREDIENTS: Water, methylpropanediol, Glycerin, Caprylic/Capric Triglyceride, Betaine, Arginine, Hydroxyethyl Acrylate/Sodium Acryloyldimethyl Taurate Copolymer, Vanillyl Butyl Ether, carbomer, Acrylates/C10-30 Alkyl Acrylate Crosspolymer, Ethylhexylglycerin, Caprylyl Glycol, Polyisobutene, Olive oil, Sunflower seed oil, Sorbitan Isostearate, Polysorbate 60, PEG-7 Trimethylolpropane Coconut Ether, Butylene Glycol, Sorbitan Laurate, Lauroyl Proline, Hydrogenated phosphatidylcholine, Ginkgo Biloba Leaf Extract, Lactobacillus/Soybean Ferment Extract, White mistletoe leaf extract, Imperata Cylindrica Root Extract, 1,2-Hexanediol, Sesame seed extract, Purslane Extract, Rice extract, Lavender extract, Witch Hazel Juice, Soybean seed extract, Chamomile Flower Extract, Tea leaf extract, Algae Extract.

ACTIVE INGREDIENTS:

1. Lactobacilli / soybean fermented extract - provides excellent hydration.
2. Rice extract - contains in its composition anthocyanin, vitamin C and β-carotene, which provide strong antioxidant functions. The oil obtained from rice husks moisturizes the skin and fights bacteria.
3. Wild soybean seed extract - helps regeneration of skin cells, works as an antioxidant, helps improve cellular metabolism.
4. Indian sesame seed extract - has a higher content of selenium, tocopherol and other antioxidants than regular sesame, which allows it to fight wrinkles and strengthen skin elasticity.
5. The oil of sunflower seeds of an annual - calms inflammation and irritation of the skin.
6. Olive fruit oil - slows down the aging of the skin, protects it from UV rays. It has an antioxidant effect, softens and moisturizes the skin, enhances its immune function.
7. HerbExTM Green tea Extract (butylene glycol, water, extract of tea leaves (camelia Chinese) - has an antioxidant, anti-inflammatory effect, fights wrinkles.

8. HerbExTM Lavender Extract (water, butylene glycol, narrow-leaf lavender extract) - soothes the skin, activating the life cycle of skin cells, allowing them to move to a new layer of skin faster. Fights inflammatory processes and reduces the number of inflammations.

FEATURES: anti-cellulite modeling cream based on unique natural components activates metabolic processes, helps to increase the firmness and elasticity of the skin, improves lymph flow and deeply moisturizes.

HOW TO USE:

The first way: take a shower using a scrub (on the areas of the body where you plan to massage). Apply the cream to the problem areas and massage using an EMS/RF body massager. Complete the procedure with a massage with LED therapy. Distribute the remnants of the cream with your hands and leave on the skin until completely absorbed.

The second method: apply the product to the body and distribute in circular movements. After application, you will feel a noticeable warmth on the skin. Walk patting movements on problem areas (for example, hips, abdomen, back). Stimulate blood circulation by squeezing the skin with your hands, moving to places that require correction. Leave the residues of the cream on the skin until completely absorbed. Thoroughly wash the remnants of the cream from your hands with water.

PRECAUTIONS:
1. In order to avoid allergic reactions, it is recommended to test the product on the inside of the elbow fold before use. Stop using if there is irritation or rash.
2. It is forbidden to use the cream during pregnancy or the presence of an allergy to soy.
3. Do not apply the product to damaged areas of the skin.
4. Avoid direct contact with the eyes. rinse with warm water if you get into the eyes.
5. After using the product, it is recommended to apply an SPF cream to protect against exposure to sunlight.

STORAGE: store in a closed package at a temperature of +5 ° to +25 ° C away from direct sunlight, in an inaccessible place for children.

VOLUME: 200 ml.



SPICULE EYE CREAM

CREAM FOR SKIN AROUND EYES FROM PETIT RA

Slows ageing

Improves microcirculation

Antioxidant action

Smooths wrinkles

CONCERNS: signs of aging, dark circles under the eyes, wrinkles.

BENEFITS: slows down aging, improves microcirculation, antioxidant effect, promotes skin regeneration, whitens and smooths wrinkles.

INGREDIENTS: Water, Butylene Glycol, Caprylic/Capric Triglyceride, Glycerin, 1,2-Hexanediol, Niacinamide, Cetearyl Alcohol, Sponge Spicules, Polyglyceryl-3 Methylglucose distearate, Macadamia Ternifolia Fruit Oil, Diisostearyl Malate, Hydrogenated polydecene, Hydrogenated C6-14 Olefin Polymers, Glyceryl Stearate, Propanediol, Trehalose, Beeswax, Shea Butter, Vinyl Dimethicone, Human Stem Cell Conditioned Medium, Sodium DNA, Hydrolyzed Collagen, Hibiscus Sabdariffa Flower Extract, Anemarrhena Asphodeloides Root Extract, Sodium hyaluronate, Ceramide NP, Citrus Unshiu Peel Extract, Hydrogenated lecithin, Andrographis Paniculata Extract, Madecassoside, Asiaticoside, sh-Oligopeptide-1, sh-Polypeptide-94, Dipeptide-35, sh-Polypeptide-94, sh-Polypeptide-95, Asiatic Acid, Madecassic Acid, Acetyl Hexapeptide-8, Cyanocobalamin, Adenosine, Palmitic acid, Stearic acid, Myristic acid, Arginine, carbomer, Xanthan Gum, Ethylhexylglycerin, Caprylhydroxamic Acid.

ACTIVE INGREDIENTS:

1. Niacinamide - this type of vitamin B3 has an excellent whitening effect, it also reduces the visibility of enlarged pores, moisturizes the skin and prevents the appearance of pigment spots.
2. STeMiNTM, an environment conditioned by human stem cells, enhances skin rejuvenation through stem cell fats that contain more than 50 different growth factors.
3. PDRN (polydeoxyribonucleotides) is a building block for repairing damaged DNA from age-related skin cells. When applied to the skin, it helps to narrow the pores, smooth wrinkles and regenerate the skin.
4. Hydrolyzed collagen - increases the elasticity and density of the skin, supplying it with moisture.
5. HerbExTM Hyaluron (butylene glycol, water, sodium hyaluronate crosspolymer) - Hyaluronic acid has the ability to hold a volume of water molecules that is 1000 times larger than itself, so it plays a huge role in protecting the skin, moisturizing, lubricating and strengthening it.

6. Eosidin® (propanediol, water, extract of mandarin unshiu peel) is a unique complex that has an anti-inflammatory effect, thanks to the antioxidants and flavonoids contained in citrus.
7. LotuStem™ (butylene glycol, water, Andrographis paniculata extract) activates cell division.
8. Super Centella (Madecassoside, Asiaticoside) - promotes rapid cell reproduction and the synthesis of collagen in the area of damage. It is highly effective against irritation, inflammation, promotes the regeneration of age-related skin.
9. SUPER EGF (EGF - epidermal growth factor, sh-oligopeptide-1) - peptides with epidermal growth factor contribute to the reproduction of fibroblasts containing collagen and nourish the skin.
10. AcePep-6TM (acetylhexapeptide-8) - this component is recognized as an effective replacement for Botox (Botoxin), it works perfectly as a means to combat wrinkles. In addition, it reduces traces of wrinkles by weakening muscle contractions.
11. Adenosine - works as an anti-inflammatory and wrinkle control agent, stimulates collagen synthesis and increases skin elasticity, as well as its permeability.

FEATURES: Rejuvenating eye cream contains natural microneedles of freshwater sponges (spicules) that open thousands of microchannels in the skin, which allows the active ingredients of the cream to penetrate the deepest layers of the skin and provide a visible lifting effect. Micro Needling Treatment (rejuvenation with microneedles) helps to activate the restorative functions of the skin due to mild irritation.

HOW TO USE:
1. The tool is recommended to be used in cycles from 3 to 10 days with an interval of 1 to 2 weeks.
2. Apply a small amount of the product on dry and cleansed skin: from the inner part of the eye to the temples - first along the lower, and then along the upper orbital bones.
3. Distribute the cream and massage with your finger pads.

PRECAUTIONS:
1. In order to avoid allergic reactions, it is recommended to test the product on the inside of the elbow fold before use. Stop using if there is irritation or rash.
2. Do not apply the product to damaged areas of the skin.
3. Avoid direct contact with the eyes. rinse with warm water if you get into the eyes.
4. After using the product, it is recommended to apply an SPF cream to protect against exposure to sunlight.

STORAGE: store in a closed package at a temperature of +5 ° to +25 ° C away from direct sunlight, in an inaccessible place for children.

VOLUME: 2 packs of 10 g each.



DIETARY SUPPLEMENTS



A + E COMPLEX

VITAMINS A & E COMPLEX (SOFTGELS, 700 mg)

Supports bone, muscle & nervous system function

Supports normal metabolism

Supports immunity

Healthy hair, skin & nails

CONCERNS: dryness and peeling of the skin, brittle nails and loss of natural shine of the nail plates, weakness, impaired immunity.

INGREDIENTS: DL-alpha-Tocopheryl Acetate (Vitamin E), Refined vegetable oil (sunflower), Capsule shell (gelatin, glycerol (thickener), water), Vitamin A.

ACTIVE SUBSTANCE CONTENT IN 1 CAPSULE:
- Vitamin A - 2.6 mg
- Vitamin E - 100 mg

Directions for use: during meals, washing down with water.

RECOMMENDED DOSE: 1 capsule 1 time per day To avoid the development of hypervitaminosis A and E should not exceed the recommended dose.

PERCENTAGE OF DAILY REFERENCE INTAKE IN THE RECOMMENDED DAILY DOSE (1 CAPSULE):
Vitamin A - 325%
Vitamin E - 1000%

RECOMMENDED COURSE: 2-3 weeks. Repeat 3-4 times a year at intervals of 1-2 months.

CAPSULES PER CONTAINER: 60.

CONTRAINDICATIONS:
1. Hypersensitivity, hypervitaminosis A and E, childhood (up to 18 years), pregnancy, lactation period.
2. With extreme caution in: thyrotoxicosis, cholecystitis, in conditions accompanied by increased vascular permeability (CHF, chronic glomerulonephritis, etc.), as well as in cirrhosis of the liver, viral hepatitis, renal failure, alcoholism, in old age, with hypoprothrombinemia.

Element type: fat-soluble.

Mutually complementary elements: coenzyme Q10, iron, zinc, vitamin C.

Conflicting elements: anticoagulants. When combining with water-soluble vitamins, keep an interval of 2-3 hours.

SHELF LIFE: 2 years.



ALPHA LIPOIC ACID

ALPHA-LIPOIC ACID (CELLULOSE CAPSULES, 450 mg)

Supports cardiovascular & liver health

Weight management & metabolic support

Slows ageing

Blood sugar control

CONCERNS: violations of carbohydrate and lipid metabolism, oxidative stress, fatigue and energy loss, slowed metabolism.

INGREDIENTS: Microcrystalline cellulose (carrier), Maltodextrin (carrier), Alpha-lipoic acid, Gelatin Capsule, Silicon Dioxide (Anti-Caking Agent).

ACTIVE SUBSTANCE CONTENT IN 1 CAPSULE:
Alpha-lipoic acid - 100 mg

Directions for use: 1 capsule 1 time a day with meals.

RECOMMENDED DOSE: 1 capsule 1 time per day.

PERCENTAGE OF DAILY REFERENCE INTAKE IN THE RECOMMENDED DAILY DOSE (1 CAPSULE):
Alpha-lipoic acid - 333%

RECOMMENDED COURSE: 1 month (4 weeks) can be repeated if necessary.

CAPSULES PER CONTAINER: 60.

CONTRAINDICATIONS:
1. Individual intolerance to components.
2. Pregnancy, breastfeeding.

Element type: fatty acid.

Mutually complementary elements: coenzyme Q10, iron, zinc, vitamin C.

CONFLICT Elements: drugs to lower blood sugar levels, iron.

SHELF LIFE: 2 years.



ARTHRO ACTIVE

JOINT SUPPORT COMPLEX (HARD GELATIN CAPSULES, 450 mg)

Tendon & ligament recovery after injury or surgery

Improves joint mobility

Supports cartilage repair

Strengthens bone tissue

CONCERNS: discomfort and pain in the joints, stiffness of movements, destruction of cartilage tissues.

INGREDIENTS: Methylsulfonylmethane, Hydrolyzed Fish Collagen, Capsule shell (gelatin), L - ascorbic acid (vitamin C), astaxanthin.

ACTIVE SUBSTANCE CONTENT IN 1 CAPSULE:
- Methylsulfonylmethane - 250 mg
- Collagen - 167.5 mg
- Vitamin C - 22.5 mg
- Astaxanthin - 0.5 mg

Directions for use: 2 capsules 2 times a day during meals, washed down with water.

RECOMMENDED DOSE: 4 capsules a day.

PERCENTAGE OF DAILY REFERENCE INTAKE IN THE RECOMMENDED DAILY DOSE (4 CAPSULES):
- Methylsulfonylmethane - not established.
- Collagen - not established.
- Vitamin C - 90%
- Astaxanthin - 100%

RECOMMENDED COURSE: 1 month (4 weeks) If necessary, the reception can be repeated in 3-4 weeks.

CAPSULES PER CONTAINER: 80.

CONTRAINDICATIONS:
1. Individual intolerance to components.
2. Pregnancy, breastfeeding.

TYPE OF ELEMENT:
- Methylsulfonylmethane is a natural sulfur-containing organic substance.
- Collagen is water-soluble.
- Vitamin C is water-soluble.
- Astaxanthin is fat-soluble.

Mutually complementary elements: omega-3, vitamin D, calcium

Conflicting elements: anticoagulants. The supplement is absorbed less well when taken together with NSAIDs.

SHELF LIFE: 2 years.



B-COMPLEX

B VITAMIN COMPLEX (HARD GELATIN CAPSULES, 360 mg)

Supports energy metabolism

Nervous system support

Healthy hair, skin & nails

Supports heart & blood vessels

CONCERNS: fatigue, weakness, numbness of the limbs, anxiety, problems with the skin, hair and mucous membranes.

INGREDIENTS: Microcrystalline cellulose (carrier), Capsule shell (gelatin), Vitamin B8 (inositol), Vitamin B3 (nicotinamide), Vitamin B5 (calcium D-pantothenate), Vitamin B2 (riboflavin), Vitamin B6 (pyridoxine hydrochloride), Vitamin B1 (thiamine hydrochloride), Vitamin B12 (cyanocobalamin), Vitamin B9 (folic acid), Vitamin B7 (biotin).

ACTIVE SUBSTANCE CONTENT IN 1 CAPSULE:
- Vitamin B8 - 50 mg
- Vitamin B3 - 30 mg
- Vitamin B5 - 8 mg
- Vitamin B2 - 4 mg
- Vitamin B6 - 4 mg
- Vitamin B1 - 3 mg
- Vitamin B9 - 0.4 mg

Vitamin B7 - 0.15 mg
- Vitamin B12 - 0.002 mg

Directions for use: 1 capsule 1 time a day with meals.

RECOMMENDED DOSE: 1 capsule 1 time per day.

PERCENTAGE OF DAILY REFERENCE INTAKE IN THE RECOMMENDED DAILY DOSE (1 CAPSULE):
Vitamin B8 - 10%
Vitamin B3 - 166.7%
Vitamin B5 - 133.3%
Vitamin B2 - 250%
Vitamin B6 - 200%
Vitamin B1 - 214%
Vitamin B9 - 200%
Vitamin B7 - 300%
Vitamin B12 - 200%

RECOMMENDED COURSE: 1 month (4 weeks) can be repeated if necessary.

CAPSULES PER CONTAINER: 60.

CONTRAINDICATIONS:
1. Individual intolerance to components.
2. Pregnancy, breastfeeding.

Element type: water-soluble.

Mutually complementary elements: magnesium, vitamin C, zinc, iron, calcium, probiotics.

Conflictive Elements: caffeine.

SHELF LIFE: 2 years.



BIOTIN

BIOTIN (HARD GELATIN CAPSULES, 385 mg)

Stimulates hair growth

Strengthens skin, hair & nails

Helps maintain stable blood sugar

CONCERNS: thinning and hair loss, fragility and layering of the nails, dryness, peeling of the skin.

INGREDIENTS: Microcrystalline cellulose (carrier), Gelatin Capsule (Gelatin, Zinc Oxide - Colouring), Biotin (vitamin B7), Calcium Stearate (Anti-Caking Agent).

ACTIVE SUBSTANCE CONTENT IN 1 CAPSULE:
Biotin (vitamin B7) - 5000 mcg

Directions for use: 1 capsule 1 time a day with meals.

RECOMMENDED DOSE: 1 capsule 1 time per day.

PERCENTAGE OF DAILY REFERENCE INTAKE IN THE RECOMMENDED DAILY DOSE (1 CAPSULE):
Biotin (vitamin B7) - 10000%

RECOMMENDED COURSE: 1 month (4 weeks) can be repeated if necessary.

CAPSULES PER CONTAINER: 60.

CONTRAINDICATIONS:
1. Increased sensitivity to the components of the product.
2. Pregnancy, period of breastfeeding.
3. Kidney failure.

Element type: water-soluble.

Mutually complementary elements: B vitamins, zinc, selenium, magnesium.

Conflictive Elements: High doses of vitamin C.

SHELF LIFE: 2 years.



CHLOROPHYLL

CHLOROPHYLL (LIQUID CONCENTRATE, 500 ml)

Antibacterial effect

Supports immunity

Supports digestive function

Rejuvenation & detox

CONCERNS: violation of the gastrointestinal tract, violation of immunity.

INGREDIENTS: Purified Water, Vegetable glycerol (thickener), Tween 60 (Emulsifier), Copper Complexes of Chlorophyllins (Natural Food Colouring), Potassium sorbate (preservative), Natural peppermint oil.

THE CONTENT OF THE ACTIVE SUBSTANCE IN 1 PORTION (15 ml):
- **Chlorophyll - 50 mg**
- **Copper - 2 mg**

DIRECTIONS FOR USE: a tablespoon (15 ml), diluted in 100 ml of water or juice, 1 time a day 30 minutes before meals. Shake the bottle before use.

RECOMMENDED DOSE: 1 serving (15 ml) 1 time per day.

PERCENTAGE OF DAILY REFERENCE INTAKE IN THE RECOMMENDED DAILY DOSE (15 ml):
- **Chlorophyll - 50%**
- **Copper - 200%**

RECOMMENDED COURSE: 1 month (4 weeks) can be repeated if necessary.

VOLUME: 500 ml.

CONTRAINDICATIONS:
1. Increased sensitivity to the components of the product.
2. Pregnancy, period of breastfeeding.
3. Diseases associated with excess copper in the body.

Element type: water-soluble.

Mutual supplementary elements: B vitamins, vitamin C, probiotics.

Conflictive Elements: calcium, high doses of iron.

SHELF LIFE: 2 years.



CHROMIUM PICOLINATE

CHROMIUM PICOLINATE (CELLULOSE CAPSULES, 410 mg)

Reduces sugar cravings

Weight & metabolic support

Vitamin C for optimal absorption

CONCERNS: violations of carbohydrate and lipid metabolism, delayed metabolism, liver disorders, increased cholesterol levels.

INGREDIENTS: Microcrystalline cellulose (carrier), Cellulose capsule (hydroxypropylmethylcellulose), L - ascorbic acid (vitamin C), Chromium picolinate.

ACTIVE SUBSTANCE CONTENT IN 1 CAPSULE:
- Vitamin C - 60 mg
- Chromium (III) - 250 µg

Directions for use: 1 capsule 1 time a day in the morning with food, washed down with water.

RECOMMENDED DOSE: 1 capsule a day.

PERCENTAGE OF DAILY REFERENCE INTAKE IN THE RECOMMENDED DAILY DOSE (1 CAPSULE):
- **Vitamin C - 100%**
- **Chromium (III) - 500%**

RECOMMENDED COURSE: 1 month (4 weeks) can be repeated if necessary.

CAPSULES PER CONTAINER: 60.

CONTRAINDICATIONS:
1. Individual intolerance to components.
2. Pregnancy, period of breastfeeding.
3. The product is not intended for persons under 18 years of age.

TYPE OF ELEMENT:
Chromium is a mineral.
- Vitamin C is water-soluble.

Mutually complementary elements: alpha-lipoic acid, coenzyme Q10, B vitamins, omega-3, magnesium.

CONFLICTING Elements: drugs to lower blood sugar levels, anticoagulants, hypotensive drugs.

SHELF LIFE: 2 years.



COENZYME Q10 — 100 MG

COENZYME Q10, 100 mg (HARD GELATIN CAPSULES, 450 mg)

Slows ageing

Strengthens the body

Supports regeneration & healing

CONCERNS: age-related changes, decreased tolerance to loads, muscle weakness, increased fatigue, decreased performance.

INGREDIENTS: Carboxymethyl cellulose (carrier), Ubiquinone (coenzyme Q10), Capsule (gelatin, drinking water purified).

ACTIVE SUBSTANCE CONTENT IN 1 CAPSULE:
Coenzyme Q10 - 100 mg

Directions for use: Preferably in the morning during meals. Taking coenzyme Q10 along with fatty foods can boost its absorption.

RECOMMENDED DOSE: 1 capsule 1 time per day.

PERCENTAGE OF DAILY REFERENCE INTAKE IN THE RECOMMENDED DAILY DOSE (1 CAPSULE):
Coenzyme Q10 - 333%

RECOMMENDED COURSE: 1 month (4 weeks) Repeat 3-4 times a year at intervals of 1-2 months.

CAPSULES PER CONTAINER: 60.

CONTRAINDICATIONS:
1. Increased sensitivity to the components of the product.
2. Pregnancy, period of breastfeeding.
3. Stomach ulcer, gastritis with high acidity.
4. Coenzyme Q10 is able to reduce blood pressure levels, it is recommended to be used with caution for hypotensive patients. This substance can reduce the already low pressure.

Element type: fat-soluble.

Mutually complementary elements: vitamins C, E, Omega-3, alpha-lipoic acid and carnitine.

CONFLICT Elements: Anticoagulants, antihypertensive drugs, certain medications for diabetes and cholesterol reduction in combination with coenzyme Q10 can cause severe muscle pain.

SHELF LIFE: 2 years.



GINSENG

NEOVITIN FORTE (TABLETS, 750 mg)

Supports immunity

Supports men's health

Supports brain function & performance

Stimulates antioxidant enzyme production

CONCERNS: age-related changes, increased fatigue, decreased efficiency, prevention of hypotension, decreased immunity.

INGREDIENTS: Microcrystalline cellulose (filler), Ginseng extract, Plant-Derived Calcium Stearate (Anti-Caking Agent), Rutin (Vitamin P), Nicotinamide (vitamin PP), Ginseng biomass.

CONTENTS OF ACTIVE SUBSTANCE IN 1 TABLET:
- **Panaxoside - 3 mg**
- **Rutin - 2 mg**
- **Nicotinamide - 2 mg**

Directions for use: 1 tablet 3 times a day during meals, do not take in the evening.

RECOMMENDED DOSE: 1 tablet 3 times a day.

PERCENTAGE OF DAILY REFERENCE INTAKE IN THE RECOMMENDED DAILY DOSE (3 TABLETS):
Panaxoside - not established.
- **Rutin - 23%**
- **Nicotinamide - 30%**

RECOMMENDED COURSE: 2-3 weeks, if necessary, repeat in 1 month.

TABLETS PER CONTAINER: 90 units.

CONTRAINDICATIONS:
1. Increased sensitivity to the components of the product.
2. Pregnancy, period of breastfeeding.
3. Reception in the evening.
4. Increased nervous excitability, insomnia.
5. Increased blood pressure, cardiac disorders.
6. Severe atherosclerosis.
7. Kidney failure.

Element type: Ginseng cell culture.

Mutual supplementary elements: vitamins C, E.

CONFLICTING Elements: anticoagulants, hypotensive drugs.

SHELF LIFE: 3 years.



GLUCOSAMINE

GLUCOSAMINE WITH CHONDROITIN (HARD GELATIN CAPSULES, 1100 mg)

Reduces joint inflammation

Improves joint flexibility & mobility

CONCERNS: discomfort and pain in the joints, stiffness of movements.

INGREDIENTS: Glucosamine hydrochloride, chondroitin sulfate, Capsule shell (gelatin, titanium dioxide (dye)), Magnesium Stearate (Anti-Caking Agent).

ACTIVE SUBSTANCE CONTENT IN 1 CAPSULE:
- **Glucosamine - 465 mg**
- **Chondroitin - 360 mg**

Directions for use: during meals, washing down with water.

RECOMMENDED DOSE: 1 capsule 3 times a day.

PERCENTAGE OF DAILY REFERENCE INTAKE IN THE RECOMMENDED DAILY DOSE (3 CAPSULES):
- **Glucosamine - 199%**
- **Chondroitin - 180%**

RECOMMENDED COURSE: 1 month (4 weeks) The course can be repeated after a 2-week break.

CAPSULES PER CONTAINER: 60.

CONTRAINDICATIONS:
1. Hypersensitivity to the main and auxiliary components of the product.
2. The drug should not be prescribed to patients suffering from allergies to shellfish, since the active substance (glucosamine) is obtained from shellfish and crustaceans.
3. Childhood age.
4. Pregnancy and lactation period.

Element type: water-soluble.

Mutual supplementing elements: omega-3, vitamin D, calcium.

Conflicting Elements: anticoagulants, glucosamine is worse absorbed when taken with NSAIDs.

SHELF LIFE: 3 years



IRON CHELATE

CHELATED IRON (20 EFFERVESCENT TABLETS PER TUBE, 3.8 g)

Reduces fatigue & boosts performance

Supports immune system activity

Maintains normal iron, ferritin & haemoglobin levels

CONCERNS: weakness, drowsiness, increased fatigue, decreased appetite.

INGREDIENTS: glucose, Citric acid anhydrous (acidity regulator), Sodium Bicarbonate (Acidity Regulator), Iron Bisglycinate, Natural Apple Flavouring, Polyethylene glycol (stabilizer), Aspartame (Sweetener). Contains a Source of Phenylalanine.

CONTENTS OF ACTIVE SUBSTANCE IN 1 TABLET:
Iron - 14 mg

Directions for use: in the morning on an empty stomach or at lunch, washed down with water, apple or orange juice.

RECOMMENDED DOSE: 1 tablet 1 time per day.

PERCENTAGE OF DAILY REFERENCE INTAKE IN THE RECOMMENDED DAILY DOSE (1 TABLET):
Iron - 100%

RECOMMENDED COURSE: 1 month (4 weeks) Repeat 3-4 times a year at intervals of 1-2 months.

TABLETS PER CONTAINER: 20 pieces.

CONTRAINDICATIONS:
1. anemia not related to iron deficiency.
2. Signs of iron overload (hemosiderosis, hemochromatosis).
3. Violation of the process of iron utilization.
4. I trimester of pregnancy.
5. increased sensitivity to the active substance.

Element type: mineral.

Mutually complementary elements: vitamins A, B3, C, copper, folic acid.

Conflicting Elements: zinc, magnesium, chromium, calcium, vitamin E.

SHELF LIFE: 2 years.



IRON CHELATE BISGLYCINATE

CHELATED IRON (CELLULOSE CAPSULES, 450 mg)

Reduces fatigue & boosts performance

Supports immune system activity

Maintains normal iron, ferritin & haemoglobin levels

CONCERNS: weakness, drowsiness, increased fatigue, decreased appetite.

INGREDIENTS: Microcrystalline cellulose (carrier), Iron bisglycinate, gelatin, Ascorbic acid (Vitamin C), Copper Gluconate, Silicon Dioxide (Anti-Caking Agent), Cyanocobalamin (Vitamin B12).

ACTIVE SUBSTANCE CONTENT IN 1 CAPSULE:
- Iron - 14 mg
- Copper - 1.5 mg
- Vitamin C - 60 mg

Vitamin B12 - 4.5 mcg

Directions for use: in the morning.

RECOMMENDED DOSE: men 1 capsule per day, women 2 capsules per day.

PERCENTAGE OF DAILY REFERENCE INTAKE IN THE RECOMMENDED DAILY DOSE (1 CAPSULE):
1 capsule
- Iron - 143%
- Copper - 150%
- Vitamin C - 100%

Vitamin B12 - 450% 2 capsules
- Iron - 286%
- Copper - 300%

Vitamin C - 200%
Vitamin B12 - 900%

RECOMMENDED COURSE: 1 month (4 weeks) Repeat 3-4 times a year at intervals of 1-2 months.

CAPSULES PER CONTAINER: 60.

CONTRAINDICATIONS:
1. anemia not related to iron deficiency.
2. Signs of iron overload (hemosiderosis, hemochromatosis).
3. Violation of the process of iron utilization.
4. I trimester of pregnancy.
5. increased sensitivity to the active substance.

Type of Elements: vitamins and minerals.

SHELF LIFE: 3 years.



KELP SEA IODINE

IODINE FROM SEA KELP (TABLETS, 700 mg)

Regulates sebum production

Antioxidant action

Supports tissue regeneration

Supports sex hormone production

CONCERNS: age-related changes, decreased immunity, hormonal disorders.

INGREDIENTS: L - tyrosine, Dried kelp (powder), Microcrystalline cellulose (E460i, carrier), Selenomethionine.

CONTENTS OF ACTIVE SUBSTANCE IN 1 TABLET:
- **Iodine - 400 µg**
- **Tyrosine - 330-380 mg**
- **Selenium - 65 µg**

Directions for use: 1 tablet 2 times a day during meals.

RECOMMENDED DOSE: 1 tablet 2 times a day.

PERCENTAGE OF DAILY REFERENCE INTAKE IN THE RECOMMENDED DAILY DOSE (2 TABLETS):
- Iodine - 533%
- Tyrosine - 15.7-17.3%

Selenium - 173% for men, 236% for women

RECOMMENDED COURSE: 1 month (4 weeks) can be continued if necessary.

TABLETS PER CONTAINER: 60.

CONTRAINDICATIONS:
1. Increased sensitivity to the components of the product.
2. Pregnancy, period of breastfeeding.
3. Conditions in which iodine preparations are contraindicated.
4. Hyperthyroidism.
5. Subacute thyroiditis.
6. Renal and hepatic failure.

Element type: micronutrient.

Mutually complementary elements: B vitamins, magnesium, zinc.

Conflict Elements: Antioxidants.

SHELF LIFE: 2 years.



KRILL OIL

KRILL OIL (SOFTGELS, 700 mg)

Healthy skin, nails & hair

Supports brain function

Heart & vascular health

Supports immunity

CONCERNS: brittle nails and hair, dull skin, fatigue, decreased immunity, deterioration of attention and memory.

INGREDIENTS: Atlantic krill oil, Shell (gelatin beef, moisture-retaining agent glycerin, purified water).

ACTIVE SUBSTANCE CONTENT IN 1 CAPSULE:
- Krill oil - 500 mg
- EPA - 60 mg
- DHA - 30 mg
- Astaxanthin - 150 µg
- Phospholipids - 100 mg

Directions for use: 1 capsule 3 times a day during meals.

RECOMMENDED DOSE: 1 capsule 3 times a day.

PERCENTAGE OF DAILY REFERENCE INTAKE IN THE RECOMMENDED DAILY DOSE (3 CAPSULES):
Krill oil - not established.
- EPA - 30%
- DHA - 12.9%
- Astaxanthin - 22.5%
- Phospholipids - 4.3%

RECOMMENDED COURSE: 1 month (4 weeks) can be repeated if necessary.

CAPSULES PER CONTAINER: 90 units.

CONTRAINDICATIONS:
1. Allergic reactions to seafood.
2. Children under 3 years of age.
3. Individual intolerance to the substances that make up the product.
4. Bleeding or blood clotting disorder.
5. Bronchial asthma.

6. Liver disease.
7. Various pathologies of the gastrointestinal tract in the acute or chronic period.
8. Postoperative time.
9. Those who are undergoing a period of rehabilitation after surgery or have injuries of different etiologies, it is recommended to consult a doctor before starting or resume taking krill oil.

ELEMENT TYPE: PUFA.

Mutually complementary elements: collagen, calcium, magnesium, coenzyme Q10, lecithin, vitamins A, E, B, C, D.

Conflict Elements: reduces the bioavailability of iron, copper and zinc, take with a difference of 2-3 hours.

SHELF LIFE: 2 years.



L-CARNITINE

L-CARNITINE (HARD GELATIN CAPSULES, 840 mg)

Reduces fatigue

Improves metabolism

CONCERNS: rapid fatigue, decreased efficiency, overweight, difficult recovery after physical exertion.

INGREDIENTS: L-Carnitine Tartrate, Shell (gelatin, food coloring (titanium dioxide)), Magnesium Stearate (Anti-Caking Agent).

ACTIVE SUBSTANCE CONTENT IN 1 CAPSULE:
L - carnitine - 540 mg

Directions for use: in the morning on an empty stomach, washed down with warm or cold water.

RECOMMENDED DOSE: 1 capsule 1 time per day.

PERCENTAGE OF DAILY REFERENCE INTAKE IN THE RECOMMENDED DAILY DOSE (1 CAPSULE):
L - carnitine - 180%

RECOMMENDED COURSE: 4-6 weeks. The course can be repeated after a 2-8 week break.

CAPSULES PER CONTAINER: 60.

CONTRAINDICATIONS:
1. Increased sensitivity to the components of the product.
2. Pregnancy, period of breastfeeding.
3. Hypothyroidism.

Element type: an amino acid.

Mutual supplementing elements: omega-3.

Conflicting Elements: Anticoagulants, high doses of calcium and iron.

SHELF LIFE: 3 years.



LIPOSOMAL VITAMIN C

LIPOSOMAL VITAMIN C (HARD GELATIN CAPSULES, 700 mg)

Supports immunity

Antioxidant action

Supports normal oxidative processes

CONCERNS: decreased efficiency, lethargy, weakness, drowsiness, reduced resistance to infections, slowing recovery in various diseases.

INGREDIENTS: Sodium ascorbate (E301), Microcrystalline cellulose (E460i, carrier), Rutin (Japanese Sophora extract (Latin Sophorae Japonica), Calcium Stearate (E470a, stabilizer), Liposomal Vitamin C powder, Capsule (hydroxypropylmethylcellulose (E464, thickener) or gelatin).

ACTIVE SUBSTANCE CONTENT IN 1 CAPSULE:
- **Vitamin C - 500 mg**
- **Rutin - 25 mg**

Directions for use: 1 capsule 1 time a day during meals.

RECOMMENDED DOSE: 1 capsule 1 time per day.

PERCENTAGE OF DAILY REFERENCE INTAKE IN THE RECOMMENDED DAILY DOSE (1 CAPSULE):
- **Vitamin C - 833 percent**
- **Rutin - 83%**

RECOMMENDED COURSE: 1 month (4 weeks) can be continued if necessary.

CAPSULES PER CONTAINER: 60.

CONTRAINDICATIONS:
1. Increased sensitivity to the components of the product.
2. Nephrolithiasis.
3. hemochromatosis (excess iron).
4. Large doses should not be prescribed to patients with increased blood clotting, thrombophlebitis and a tendency to thrombosis, as well as in diabetes mellitus and conditions accompanied by high blood sugar.

Element type: water-soluble.

Mutual supplementary elements: vitamins A, E, B5, B9.

Conflictive Elements: vitamins B1, B12, copper.

SHELF LIFE: 2 years.



MAGNESIUM CHELATE + B6

CHELATED MAGNESIUM + B6 (HARD GELATIN CAPSULES, 870 mg)

Reduces nervous system excitability

Helps prevent muscle spasms

Supports normal cardiovascular function

Boosts endurance & performance

CONCERNS: increased irritability, memory impairment, sleep disturbance, convulsions, muscle weakness, heart rhythm disorders, dizziness.

INGREDIENTS: Magnesium bisglycinate (chelate), Microcrystalline cellulose (carrier), Gelatin Capsule, Pyridoxine hydrochloride (vitamin B6).

ACTIVE SUBSTANCE CONTENT IN 1 CAPSULE:
- **Magnesium - 104 mg**
- **B6 - 1.5 mg**

Directions for use: 2 capsules 2 times a day during meals.

RECOMMENDED DOSE: 4 capsules a day.

PERCENTAGE OF DAILY REFERENCE INTAKE IN THE RECOMMENDED DAILY DOSE (4 CAPSULES):
Magnesium - 104%
- **B6 - 300%**

RECOMMENDED COURSE: 1 month (4 weeks) can be repeated if necessary.

CAPSULES PER CONTAINER: 80.

CONTRAINDICATIONS:
1. Hypersensitivity to active substances.
2. Pregnancy and breastfeeding period.
3. Severe renal failure (creatinine clearance less than 30 ml / min).
4. Children under 6 years of age (efficiency and safety not established).
5. Hereditary galactosemia, malabsorption syndrome of glucose and galactose or lactase deficiency (due to the presence of lactose in the composition of the product).
6. Simultaneous administration of levodopa.

TYPE OF ELEMENT:
Magnesium is a mineral.
• B6 is a water-soluble vitamin.

Mutual supplementary elements: vitamins B2-B12, D.

CONFLICT Elements: vitamins B1, E, iron, phosphorus, high dose of calcium, some antibiotics (tetracycline).

SHELF LIFE: 2 years.



MAGNESIUM 4.0

MAGNESIUM COMPLEX (CELLULOSE CAPSULES, 876 mg)

Deep relaxation & stress support

Energy & muscle function

Supports heart & blood vessels

Digestive health & gentle cleansing

CONCERNS: increased irritability, memory impairment, sleep disturbance, convulsions, muscle weakness, heart rhythm disorders, dizziness.

INGREDIENTS: Magnesium citrate, magnesium bisglycinate, Plant capsule (hydroxypropylmethylcellulose carrier), magnesium malate, magnesium taurate, Tomato fruit powder, Magnesium Salt of Stearic Acid (Anti-Caking Agent), Pyridoxal-5-phosphate.

ACTIVE SUBSTANCE CONTENT IN 1 CAPSULE:

- **Magnesium - 100 mg**
- **B6 - 0.25 mg**

INGREDIENT CONTENT (mg)	PER 1 CAPSULE
Magnesium citrate 365	
Magnesium bisglycinate 146	
Magnesium malat 110	
Magnesium taurate 110	

Directions for use: 1 capsule 2 times a day during meals.

RECOMMENDED DOSE: 2 capsules a day.

PERCENTAGE OF DAILY REFERENCE INTAKE IN THE RECOMMENDED DAILY DOSE (2 CAPSULES):

- **Magnesium - 50%**
- **B6 - 30%**

RECOMMENDED COURSE: 1 month (4 weeks) can be repeated if necessary.

CAPSULES PER CONTAINER: 60.

CONTRAINDICATIONS:
1. Individual intolerance to components.
2. Pregnant and lactating women to take on the recommendation and under the supervision of a doctor.

TYPE OF ELEMENT:
Magnesium is a mineral.
• B6 is a water-soluble vitamin.

Mutual supplementary elements: vitamins B2-B12, D.

CONFLICT Elements: vitamins B1, E, iron, phosphorus, high dose of calcium, some antibiotics (tetracycline).

SHELF LIFE: 3 years.



MEN'S FORMULA

MEN'S MULTIVITAMIN COMPLEX (CELLULOSE CAPSULES, 580 mg)

- Corrects vitamin and mineral deficiencies.
- Supports vitality & energy
- Supports nervous system & cognition
- Supports men's health
- Antioxidant protection & immune support
- Strengthens bones & teeth

CONCERNS: decreased immunity, general weakness, increased irritability, memory impairment, sleep disorders.

INGREDIENTS: Magnesium citrate, L - ascorbic acid (vitamin C), Hydroxypropylmethylcellulose (Capsule), Calcium carbonate, Inositol, Citrus bioflavonoids, Potassium citrate, Ginseng extract, Soy Isoflavones, Silicon Dioxide (Anti-Caking Agent), Zinc citrate, Nicotinamide (niacin), Magnesium Stearate (Anti-Caking Agent), DL - alpha-tocopherol (vitamin E), Riboflavin (vitamin B2), Thiamine hydrochloride (vitamin B1), Pyridoxine hydrochloride (vitamin B6), D - Calcium pantothenate (pantothenic acid), manganese gluconate, Copper Gluconate, lycopene, Calcium L-Methylfolate (Folic Acid), Chromium picolinate, D - biotin (vitamin B7), Retinol (vitamin A), Potassium iodide, molybdenum glycinate, L - selenomethionine, Methylcobalamin (vitamin B12), Cholecalciferol (vitamin D3).

ACTIVE SUBSTANCE CONTENT IN 1 CAPSULE:

- Vitamin A - 0.055 mg
- Vitamin C - 100 mg
- Vitamin D3 - 0.0035 mg
- Vitamin E - 3.33 mg
- Vitamin B1 - 2.5 mg
- Vitamin B2 - 3.0 mg

Vitamin B3 - 6.67 mg

- Vitamin B6 - 2.0 mg
- Folic acid - 0.3 mg
- Vitamin B12 - 0.0045 mg
- Biotin - 0.075 mg
- Pantothenic acid - 2.0 mg
- Calcium - 100 mg
- Magnesium - 133.3 mg
- Zinc - 6.67 mg
- Selenium - 0.02 mg
- Copper - 0.5 mg
- Manganese - 0.67 mg
- Chromium - 0.125 mg

• Molybdenum - 0.02 mg
• Inositol - 33.3 mg
• Soybean isoflavones - 8.35 mg
• Lycopene - 0.33 mg

Directions for use: 1 capsule 2 times a day in the first half of the day.

RECOMMENDED DOSE: 2 capsules a day.

PERCENTAGE OF DAILY REFERENCE INTAKE IN THE RECOMMENDED DAILY DOSE (2 CAPSULES):
• Vitamin A - 14%
Vitamin C - 33%
Vitamin D3 - 140%
Vitamin E - 66%
Vitamin B1 - 357%
Vitamin B2 - 375%
Vitamin B3 - 74%
Vitamin B6 - 200%
Folic acid - 300%
Vitamin B12 - 900%
• Biotin - 300%
• Pantothenic acid - 67%
• Calcium - 20%
• Magnesium - 67%
• Zinc - 89%
• Selenium - 57%
• Copper - 100%
• Manganese - 67%
• Chromium - 500%
• Molybdenum - 57%
• Inositol - 13%
• Soybean isoflavones - 33%
• Lycopene - 13%

RECOMMENDED COURSE: 1 month (4 weeks) can be repeated if necessary.

CAPSULES PER CONTAINER: 60.

CONTRAINDICATIONS:
1. Individual intolerance to the components of BAA.
2. Increased nervous excitability, insomnia.
3. Increased blood pressure, violation of the rhythm of cardiac activity, severe atherosclerosis.
4. Evening reception.

Type of Elements: vitamins and minerals.

SHELF LIFE: 3 years.



NMN

NMN (CELLULOSE CAPSULES, 550 mg)

Anti-ageing care

Supports cellular repair

Stimulates energy production

Boosts metabolism

CONCERNS: age-related changes, lack of energy and performance, delayed metabolism.

INGREDIENTS: Nicotinamide mononucleotide (NMN), Hydroxypropylmethylcellulose (capsule shell), Microcrystalline cellulose (carrier), quercetin, Resveratrol, Magnesium Stearate (Anti-Caking Agent), Vitamin B12 (methylcobalamin).

ACTIVE SUBSTANCE CONTENT IN 1 CAPSULE:
NMN (nicotinamide mononucleotide) - 250 mg
- Quercetin - 50 mg
- Resveratrol - 50 mg
- Vitamin B12 (methylcobalamin) - 8 µg

DIRECTIONS FOR USE: preferably in the morning on an empty stomach (this helps to avoid sleep problems, as the supplement excites the CNS and stimulates energy production).

RECOMMENDED DOSE: 1 capsule 1 time per day.

PERCENTAGE OF DAILY REFERENCE INTAKE IN THE RECOMMENDED DAILY DOSE (1 CAPSULE):
NMN (nicotinamide mononucleotide) - not established.
- Quercetin - 167%
- Resveratrol - 167%

Vitamin B12 (methylcobalamin) - 800%

RECOMMENDED COURSE: 1 month (4 weeks) can be repeated if necessary.

CAPSULES PER CONTAINER: 60.

CONTRAINDICATIONS:
1. Individual intolerance to components.
2. Pregnancy, lactation period.
3. Reception in the evening.

AGE RECOMMENDATIONS: Supplement can be taken from the age of 18, but it becomes especially important for the body at the age of 35-40 years.

ELEMENT TYPE: TCC.

Mutually complementary elements: Combined with resveratrol, quercetin, B vitamins and coenzyme Q10.

SHELF LIFE: 3 years.



OMEGA-3 + VITAMIN D3

OMEGA-3 + D3 (SOFTGELS, 700 mg)

Supports musculoskeletal health

Supports immunity

Improves performance

Supports normal cholesterol levels

Supports normal cardiovascular function

CONCERNS: dry skin, eyes, regular fatigue, decreased performance, problems with immunity, fragile bones, weakness.

INGREDIENTS: Oceanic Fish Oil, Shell (gelatin, glycerol thickener, water), Vitamin D3 (cholecalciferol), Mixed Tocopherols (Antioxidant).

ACTIVE SUBSTANCE CONTENT IN 1 CAPSULE:
• PUFA Omega 3 - 450 mg
Omega 3 - 350 mg (sum of EPA and DHA)
• EPA - 250 mg
DHA - 100 mg
• Vitamin D3 - 0.025 mg

Directions for use: the first half of the day, on an empty stomach or half an hour after a meal, washing down with warm or cold water.

RECOMMENDED DOSE: 1 capsule 1-2 times a day.

PERCENTAGE OF DAILY REFERENCE INTAKE IN THE RECOMMENDED DAILY DOSE (1 CAPSULE):
• Omega-3 PUFAs - 22.5%
• EPA - 42%
• DHA - 14.3%
Vitamin D3 - 250%

RECOMMENDED COURSE: 1 month (4 weeks) Repeat 3-4 times a year at intervals of 1-2 months.

CAPSULES PER CONTAINER: 60.

CONTRAINDICATIONS:
1. Allergic reactions to seafood.
2. Children under 3 years of age.
3. Individual intolerance to the substances that make up the product.

4. Bleeding or blood clotting disorder.
5. Bronchial asthma.
6. Liver disease.
7. Various pathologies of the gastrointestinal tract in the acute or chronic period.
8. Postoperative time.
9. Those who are undergoing a period of rehabilitation after surgery or have injuries of different etiologies, we recommend that you consult a doctor before starting or resuming admission.
10. Vitamin D hypervitaminosis.
11. Hypercalciuria.
12. , urolithiasis.
13. Sarcoidosis.
14. Acute chronic liver and kidney diseases, kidney failure.
15. Active form of pulmonary tuberculosis.

Element type: PUFA + fat-soluble vitamin.

Mutually complementary elements: collagen, calcium, magnesium, phosphorus, coenzyme Q10, lecithin, vitamins B, C, K2.

Conflicting Elements: Omega-3 reduces the bioavailability of iron, copper and zinc, take with a difference of 2-3 hours; vitamin D3 conflicts with vitamins A, E.

SHELF LIFE: 2 years.



OMEGA-3 90%

OMEGA-3 90% (SOFTGELS, 700 mg)

Supports normal cholesterol levels

Improves performance

Supports normal cardiovascular function

CONCERNS: dry skin, eyes, regular fatigue, decreased performance, problems with immunity, weakness.

INGREDIENTS: Fish oil, Shell (gelatin, glycerol thickener, water), Antioxidant mixture of tocopherols (antioxidant).

ACTIVE SUBSTANCE CONTENT IN 1 CAPSULE:
• PUFA Omega 3 - 450 mg
Omega 3 - 350 mg (sum of EPA and DHA)
• EPA - 250 mg
DHA - 100 mg

Directions for use: the first half of the day, on an empty stomach or half an hour after a meal, washing down with warm or cold water.

RECOMMENDED DOSE: 1 capsule 1-3 times a day.

PERCENTAGE OF DAILY REFERENCE INTAKE IN THE RECOMMENDED DAILY DOSE (3 CAPSULES):
• **Omega-3 PUFAs - 1350%**
• **EPA - 750%**
DHA - 300%

RECOMMENDED COURSE: 1 month (4 weeks) Repeat 3-4 times a year at intervals of 1-2 months.

CAPSULES PER CONTAINER: 60.

CONTRAINDICATIONS:
1. Allergic reactions to seafood.
2. Children under 3 years of age.
3. Individual intolerance to the substances that make up the product.
4. Bleeding or blood clotting disorder.
5. Bronchial asthma.
6. Liver disease.

7. Various pathologies of the gastrointestinal tract in the acute or chronic period.
8. Postoperative time.
9. Those who are undergoing a period of rehabilitation after surgery or have injuries of different etiologies, it is recommended to consult a doctor before starting or resume taking omega-3.

ELEMENT TYPE: PUFA.

Mutually complementary elements: collagen, calcium, magnesium, coenzyme Q10, lecithin, vitamins A, E, B, C, D.

Conflict Elements: reduces the bioavailability of iron, copper and zinc, take with a difference of 2-3 hours.

SHELF LIFE: 2 years.



OMEGA-3 60% MINI

OMEGA-3 60% (SOFTGELS, 300 mg)

Suppresses stress hormones

Supports normal cholesterol levels

Supports normal heart function

CONCERNS: dry skin, eyes, regular fatigue and weakness, decreased performance, problems with immunity.

INGREDIENTS: Fish oil, shell (gelatin, glycerol thickener, water), Mixed Tocopherols (Antioxidant).

ACTIVE SUBSTANCE CONTENT IN 1 CAPSULE:
• PUFA Omega 3 - 300 mg
Omega 3 - 275 mg (sum of EPA and DHA)
• EPA - 165 mg
DHA - 110 mg

Directions for use: the first half of the day, on an empty stomach or half an hour after a meal, washing down with warm or cold water.

RECOMMENDED DOSE: 2 capsules 1-3 times a day.

PERCENTAGE OF DAILY REFERENCE INTAKE IN THE RECOMMENDED DAILY DOSE (2 CAPSULES):
• Omega-3 PUFAs - 30%
• EPA - 55%
DHA - 31%

RECOMMENDED COURSE: 1 month (4 weeks) Repeat 3-4 times a year at intervals of 1-2 months.

CAPSULES PER CONTAINER: 60.

CONTRAINDICATIONS:
1. Allergic reactions to seafood.
2. Children under 3 years of age.
3. Individual intolerance to the substances that make up the product.
4. Bleeding or blood clotting disorder.
5. Bronchial asthma.
6. Liver disease.

7. Various pathologies of the gastrointestinal tract in the acute or chronic period.
8. Postoperative time.
9. Those who are undergoing a period of rehabilitation after surgery or have injuries of different etiologies, it is recommended to consult a doctor before starting or resume taking omega-3.

ELEMENT TYPE: PUFA.

Mutually complementary elements: collagen, calcium, magnesium, coenzyme Q10, lecithin, vitamins A, E, B, C, D.

Conflict Elements: reduces the bioavailability of iron, copper and zinc, take with a difference of 2-3 hours.

SHELF LIFE: 2 years.



PROBIOTIC COMPLEX

PROBIOTIC COMPLEX WITH VITAMINS (HARD GELATIN CAPSULES, 788 mg)

Supports metabolism & energy production

Supports the immune system

Antioxidant protection

Supports & restores healthy gut flora

CONCERNS: digestive disorders, weakened immunity, stress and increased loads, unbalanced nutrition.

INGREDIENTS: maltodextrin, Gelatin capsule (gelatin), L - ascorbic acid, Zinc bisglycinate, Dry Tocopheryl Acetate 50%, Lactobacillus acidophilus, Bifidobacterium longum subsp. Longum, Bifidobacterium animalis subsp. Lactis, nicotinamide, Magnesium Salt of Stearic Acid (Anti-Caking Agent), Calcium pantothenate, Pyridoxine hydrochloride, riboflavin.

ACTIVE SUBSTANCE CONTENT IN 1 CAPSULE:
Lactobacillus acidophilus - $2*10^9$ CFU
Bifidobacterium longum subsp. longum - $2*10^9$ CFU
Bifidobacterium animalis subsp. lactis - $2*10^9$ CFU
- Vitamin C - 45 mg
- Zinc - 12.3 mg
- Vitamin E - 10 mg
- Vitamin B3 - 18 mg
- Vitamin B5 - 5 mg
- Vitamin B6 - 2 mg
- Vitamin B2 - 1.6 mg

Directions for use: 1 capsule 1 time a day with meals.

RECOMMENDED DOSE: 1 capsule 1 time per day.

PERCENTAGE OF DAILY REFERENCE INTAKE IN THE RECOMMENDED DAILY DOSE (1 CAPSULE):
- Lactobacillus acidophilus - 4000%
- Bifidobacterium longum subsp. longum - 400%
- Bifidobacterium animalis subsp. lactis - 400%
- Vitamin C - 75%
- Zinc - 82%
- Vitamin E - 100%

Vitamin B3 - 100%
Vitamin B5 - 83%
Vitamin B6 - 100%
Vitamin B2 - 100%

RECOMMENDED COURSE: 1 month (4 weeks) can be repeated if necessary.

CAPSULES PER CONTAINER: 60.

CONTRAINDICATIONS:
1. Individual intolerance to components.
2. Pregnancy, breastfeeding.

SHELF LIFE: 3 years.



VITAMIN C

VITAMIN C (20 EFFERVESCENT TABLETS PER TUBE, 3.8 g)

Supports immunity

Antioxidant action

Supports normal oxidative processes

CONCERNS: decreased efficiency, lethargy, weakness, drowsiness, reduced resistance to infections, slowing recovery in various diseases.

INGREDIENTS: glucose, Vitamin C (L-ascorbic acid), Acidity Regulators: Sodium Bicarbonate, Anhydrous Citric Acid, Polyethylene glycol stabilizer, Natural flavoring "Orange", Aspartame sweetener, Natural Colouring: Riboflavin. Contains Sugar and Sweetener. Contains a Source of Phenylalanine.

CONTENTS OF ACTIVE SUBSTANCE IN 1 TABLET:
Vitamin C - 900 mg

Directions for use: in the morning 30 minutes before breakfast, washing down with water.

RECOMMENDED DOSE: 1 table 1 time per day.

PERCENTAGE OF DAILY REFERENCE INTAKE IN THE RECOMMENDED DAILY DOSE (1 TABLET):
Vitamin C - 1500%

RECOMMENDED COURSE: 1 month (4 weeks) Repeat 3-4 times a year at intervals of 1-2 months.

TABLETS PER CONTAINER: 20 pieces.

CONTRAINDICATIONS:
1. Increased sensitivity to the components of the product.
2. Nephrolithiasis.
3. hemochromatosis (excess iron).
4. Large doses should not be prescribed to patients with increased blood clotting, thrombophlebitis and a tendency to thrombosis, as well as in diabetes mellitus and conditions accompanied by high blood sugar.

Element type: water-soluble.

Mutual supplementary elements: vitamins A, E, B5, B9.

Conflictive Elements: vitamins B1, B12, copper.

SHELF LIFE: 2 years.



VITAMIN D3

VITAMIN D3 2000 IU (SOFTGELS, 700 mg)

Supports immunity

Supports musculoskeletal health

CONCERNS: fragile bones, osteoporosis, decreased immunity.

INGREDIENTS: Vegetable oil (olive), Shell (gelatin, Glycerin (thickener), water), Vitamin D3 (cholecalciferol), Mixture of tocopherols (antioxidant).

ACTIVE SUBSTANCE CONTENT IN 1 CAPSULE:
Vitamin D3 - 50 mcg

DIRECTIONS FOR USE: preferably in the morning with a meal, washed down with warm or cold water.

RECOMMENDED DOSE: 1 capsule a day.

PERCENTAGE OF DAILY REFERENCE INTAKE IN THE RECOMMENDED DAILY DOSE (1 CAPSULE):
Vitamin D3 - 500%

RECOMMENDED COURSE: 2-3 months (8-12 weeks) Repeat at intervals of 6-12 months.

CAPSULES PER CONTAINER: 90 units.

CONTRAINDICATIONS:
1. Increased sensitivity to the components of the product.
2. Vitamin D hypervitaminosis.
3. Hypercalciuria.
4. Urinary stones.
5. Sarcoidosis.
6. Acute chronic liver and kidney diseases, renal failure.
7. Active form of pulmonary tuberculosis.

Element type: fat-soluble.

Mutually complementary elements: calcium (take in combination with D3 with an interval of at least 2 hours), phosphorus, magnesium, omega-3, vitamin K2.

Conflictive Elements: iron, vitamins A, E.

SHELF LIFE: 3 years.



VITAMIN D3 SPRAY

VITAMIN D3 2000 IU (SPRAY, 30 ml)

Supports immunity

Supports musculoskeletal health

CONCERNS: fragile bones, osteoporosis, decreased immunity.

INGREDIENTS: Refined vegetable oil, Natural Flavouring, Cholecalciferol (vitamin D3).

THE CONTENT OF THE ACTIVE SUBSTANCE IN 1 PRESS:
Vitamin D3 - 50 mcg

Directions for use: shake the bottle before use. Take 1 dose (1 press of the dispenser head) per day under the tongue during a meal, preferably in the morning.

RECOMMENDED DOSE: 1 tap a day.

PERCENTAGE OF DAILY REFERENCE INTAKE IN THE RECOMMENDED DAILY DOSE (1 PRESS OF THE DISPENSER):
Vitamin D3 - 1000%

RECOMMENDED COURSE: 1-2 months (4-8 weeks), if necessary, the reception can be repeated.

VOLUME: 30 ml.

CONTRAINDICATIONS:
1. Increased sensitivity to the components of the product.
2. Vitamin D hypervitaminosis.
3. Hypercalciuria.
4. Urinary stones.
5. Sarcoidosis.
6. Acute chronic liver and kidney diseases, renal failure.
7. Active form of pulmonary tuberculosis.
8. Individual intolerance of components.

Element type: fat-soluble.

Mutually complementary elements: calcium (take in combination with D3 with an interval of at least 2 hours), phosphorus, magnesium, omega-3, vitamin K2.

Conflictive Elements: iron, vitamins A, E.

SHELF LIFE: 2 years.



WOMEN'S FORMULA

WOMEN'S MULTIVITAMIN COMPLEX (CELLULOSE CAPSULES, 580 mg)

Corrects vitamin and mineral deficiencies.

Improves metabolism

Supports hormonal balance & women's health

Strengthens bones & teeth

Maintains healthy skin, hair & nails

Supports the nervous system & reduces stress

CONCERNS: decreased immunity, general weakness, increased irritability, memory impairment, sleep disorders.

INGREDIENTS: Calcium carbonate, Capsule Composition: Hydroxypropylmethylcellulose (Shell), Magnesium citrate, L - ascorbic acid (vitamin C), Potassium citrate, Inositol, Citrus bioflavonoids, Choline bitartrate (choline), American Ginseng Extract, Milk thistle extract, Angelica Root Extract, Bearberry Extract, Silicon Dioxide (Anti-Caking Agent), Nicotinamide (niacin), Iron bisglycinate, Zinc citrate, Magnesium Stearate (Anti-Caking Agent), DL - alpha-tocopherol (vitamin E), D - Calcium pantothenate (pantothenic acid), Thiamine hydrochloride (vitamin B1), Riboflavin (vitamin B2), Pyridoxine hydrochloride (vitamin B6), manganese gluconate, Copper Gluconate, Retinol (vitamin A), Chromium picolinate, Calcium L-Methylfolate (Folic Acid), Potassium iodide, L - selenomethionine, D - biotin (biotin), molybdenum glycinate, Menaquinone (vitamin K2), Cholecalciferol (vitamin D3), Methylcobalamin (vitamin B12).

ACTIVE SUBSTANCE CONTENT IN 1 CAPSULE:

- Vitamin A - 0.1 mg
- Vitamin C - 80 mg
- Vitamin D3 - 0.003 mg
- Vitamin E - 3.33 mg

Vitamin B1 - 1.0 mg
Vitamin B2 - 1.0 mg

- Vitamin B3 - 6.5 mg
- Vitamin B6 - 1.0 mg
- Folic acid - 0.05 mg
- Vitamin B12 - 0.003 mg
- Biotin - 0.015 mg
- Pantothenic acid - 2.0 mg
- Choline - 30.0 mg
- Calcium - 100.0 mg
- Iron - 6.0 mg
- Iodine - 0.05 mg
- Magnesium - 100.0 mg

• Zinc - 5.0 mg
• Selenium - 0.02 mg
• Copper - 0.5 mg
• Manganese - 0.65 mg
• Chromium - 0.05 mg
• Molybdenum - 0.015 mg
• Inositol - 30.0 mg

Directions for use: 1 capsule 2 times a day in the first half of the day.

RECOMMENDED DOSE: 2 capsules a day.

PERCENTAGE OF DAILY REFERENCE INTAKE IN THE RECOMMENDED DAILY DOSE (2 CAPSULES):
• Vitamin A - 25%
Vitamin C - 267%
Vitamin D3 - 120%
Vitamin E - 67%
Vitamin B1 - 143%
Vitamin B2 - 125%
Vitamin B3 - 72%
Vitamin B6 - 100%
• Folic acid - 50%
Vitamin B12 - 600%
• Biotin - 60%
• Pantothenic acid - 67%
• Choline - 12%
• Calcium - 20%
• Iron - 86%
• Iodine - 67%
• Magnesium - 50%
• Zinc - 67%
• Selenium - 57%
• Copper - 100%
• Manganese - 65%
• Chromium - 200%
• Molybdenum - 43%
• Inositol - 12%

RECOMMENDED COURSE: 1 month (4 weeks) can be repeated if necessary.

CAPSULES PER CONTAINER: 60.

CONTRAINDICATIONS:
1. Individual intolerance to the components of BAA.
2. Increased nervous excitability, insomnia.
3. Increased blood pressure, violation of the rhythm of cardiac activity, severe atherosclerosis.
4. Evening reception.
5. Pregnant and lactating women to take on the recommendation and under the supervision of a doctor.

Type of Elements: vitamins and minerals.

SHELF LIFE: 3 years.



ZINC PICOLINATE

ZINC PICOLINATE (HARD GELATIN CAPSULES, 350 mg)

Regulates sebum production

Supports sex hormone production

Strengthens the cardiovascular system

Supports tissue regeneration

CONCERNS: decreased immunity, greasy shine and inflammation on the skin, deterioration of men's health.

INGREDIENTS: Microcrystalline cellulose (E460i, carrier), zinc picolinate, Capsule (hydroxypropylmethylcellulose (E464, thickener) or gelatin).

ACTIVE SUBSTANCE CONTENT IN 1 CAPSULE:
Zinc - 21.9 mg

Directions for use: 1 capsule per day on an empty stomach.

RECOMMENDED DOSE: 1 capsule a day.

PERCENTAGE OF DAILY REFERENCE INTAKE IN THE RECOMMENDED DAILY DOSE (1 CAPSULE):
Zinc - 146%

RECOMMENDED COURSE: 1 month (4 weeks) can be repeated if necessary.

CAPSULES PER CONTAINER: 60.

CONTRAINDICATIONS:
1. Individual intolerance to components.
2. Pregnancy, period of breastfeeding.
3. Kidney failure.

Element type: mineral.

Mutual supplementary elements: vitamins of group B, C, magnesium.

Conflictive Elements: high doses of iron, calcium.

SHELF LIFE: 2 years.



COLLAGEN

POMEGRANATE-FLAVOURED COLLAGEN JELLY (30 STICKS, 20 g EACH)

Strengthens connective tissue

Healthy skin, hair & nails

Slows ageing

Improves skin tone & firmness

CONCERNS: dryness, dehydration of the skin, brittle dry hair, prone to loss and section, pain in muscles and joints, wrinkles.

INGREDIENTS: Pomegranate juice concentrate, Water, Fish collagen, Food Gel (Locust Bean Gum, Xanthan Gum, Glucose, Agar-Agar, Tamarind Gum), Ascorbic acid, Artificial Pomegranate Flavouring, Hyaluronic Acid.

THE CONTENT OF THE ACTIVE SUBSTANCE IN 1 STICK:
- Fish collagen - 2000 mg
- Vitamin C - 100 mg
- Hyaluronic acid - 15.2 mg

Directions for use: regardless of meals and time of day.

RECOMMENDED DOSE: 1-2 sticks a day.

PERCENTAGE OF DAILY REFERENCE INTAKE IN THE RECOMMENDED DAILY DOSE (2 STICKS):
Collagen - not established.

RECOMMENDED COURSE: 1 month (4 weeks) Repeat at 1 month intervals.

CONTRAINDICATIONS:
1. Allergy or hypersensitivity to the components of the product.
2. Pregnancy, period of breastfeeding.

Element type: water-soluble.

Mutually complementary elements: vitamin C, coenzyme Q10, omega-3.

Conflict Elements: There are no recommendations.

SHELF LIFE: 2 years.